# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University Calendar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Regents of the University</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization and Administration</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Faculty of the University</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Information</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission to the University</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Academic Regulations</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Employment, Loan Funds, and Scholarships</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Organizations and Activities</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Engineering</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Education</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Fine Arts</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General College</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Session</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Sessions</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses in Departments of Instruction</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees and Diplomas Conferred</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment Statistics</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application for Admission</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(End of Catalog)
### CALENDAR OF THE UNIVERSITY

#### SUMMER SESSIONS, 1939

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 6</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Registration, 8:00-12:00, 1:00-5:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 7</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Instruction begins at 7:00 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 10</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>Last day for change in program of studies without charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 4</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Independence Day, holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 29</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>Session ends</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Field Sessions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 12</td>
<td>Monday-</td>
<td>Field School of Art at Taos. Registration at Taos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 5</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 24</td>
<td>Monday-</td>
<td>Field School of Indian Art at Santa Fe. Registration at Santa Fe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 19</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 29</td>
<td>Saturday-</td>
<td>General Field Session in Anthropology, Battleship Rock, Jemez Canyon. Registration at Department of Anthropology, University campus. Advanced Field Session in Anthropology, Chaco Canyon. Registration at Chaco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 25</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 9</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>Engineering Field Session, Battleship Rock, Jemez Canyon. Registration on University campus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### REGULAR SESSION

#### Semester I, 1939-40

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 6</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Residence halls open for Freshmen, 1:00 p. m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 7</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>Dining Hall opens for Freshmen, 7:30 a. m. Freshman Week begins at 8:00 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 9</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>Entrance examinations for students deficient in entrance units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 10</td>
<td>Sunday</td>
<td>Residence halls open for upperclassmen, 1:00 p. m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 11</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Dining Hall opens for upperclassmen, 7:30 a. m. Registration: Freshmen, 8:00-12:00; Sophomores, 1:00-5:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 12</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Registration: upperclassmen and others, 8:00-5:00; night students, 7:30-9:00 p. m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 13</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Instruction begins at 8:00 a. m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 23</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>Last day for change in program of studies without charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 7</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>End of fourth week; last day for registration or addition of new course to program of studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 11</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>End of ninth week—mid-semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 29</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Thanksgiving recess begins at noon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE UNIVERSITY OF NEW MEXICO

Dec. 2 Saturday End of twelfth week; last day for removal of Incomplete grades
Dec. 4 Monday Instruction resumed at 8:00 a.m.
Dec. 16 Saturday Christmas recess begins at noon
Jan. 2 Tuesday Instruction resumed at 8:00 a.m.
Jan. 16-23 Tuesday-Tuesday Semester final examinations
Jan. 26 Friday Semester ends at 5:00 p.m.

Jan. 27 Saturday Semester II, 1939-40
Jan. 29 Monday Tests and instructions for new students, Lecture Hall, 9:00 a.m. Entrance examinations for students deficient in entrance units
Jan. 30 Tuesday Registration: Freshmen, 8:00-12:00; Sophomores, 1:00-5:00
Jan. 31 Wednesday Registration: upperclassmen and others, 8:00-5:00; night students, 7:30-9:00 p.m.
Feb. 10 Saturday Instruction begins at 8:00 a.m.
Feb. 24 Saturday Last day for change in program of studies without charge
Feb. 25 Sunday University Memorial Day
Mar. 20 Wednesday Easter recess begins at 9:00 p.m.
Mar. 25 Monday Instruction resumed at 8:00 a.m.
Mar. 30 Saturday End of ninth week—mid-semester
Apr. 20 Saturday End of twelfth week; last day for removal of Incomplete grades
May 21-28 Tuesday-Tuesday Semester final examinations
May 30 Thursday Memorial Day, holiday
May 31 Friday Semester ends at 5:00 p.m.
June 2 Sunday Baccalaureate services
June 3 Monday Commencement exercises

SUMMER SESSIONS, 1940

Campus Session

June 4 Tuesday Registration, 8:00-5:00
June 5 Wednesday Instruction begins at 7:00 a.m.
June 8 Saturday Last day for change in program of studies without charge
June 15 Saturday End of second week; last day for registration or addition of new course to program of studies
July 4 Thursday Independence Day, holiday
July 27 Saturday Session ends

Note: Special exercises are held on November 11 and February 22, but no holiday is given.

For special information concerning field sessions, write head of department concerned, care of University of New Mexico.
THE REGENTS

of

THE UNIVERSITY OF NEW MEXICO

The Honorable John E. Miles, Governor of New Mexico, ex-officio _______________Santa Fe

Mrs. Grace J. Corrigan, State Superintendent of Public Instruction of New Mexico,
ex-officio _______________Santa Fe

Joseph L. Dailey, President _______________Albuquerque

P. G. Cornish, Vice-President _____________Albuquerque

Adolfo C. Gonzales, Secretary and Treasurer Albuquerque

R. Fred Pettit _______________Albuquerque

Mrs. Floyd W. Lee _______________San Mateo
ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

The University is organized as follows:

Officers of Administration

JAMES FULTON ZIMMERMAN, Ph.D., President
GEORGE PETER HAMMOND, Ph.D., Dean, Graduate School
JAY C. KNODE, Ph.D., Dean, College of Arts and Sciences, and Dean, General College
MARSHALL ELMER FARRIS, M.S. in M.E., Dean, College of Engineering
SIMON PETER NANNINGA, Ph.D., Dean, College of Education, and Director, Summer Session
GEORGE ST. CLAIR, Ph.D., Dean, College of Fine Arts
LENNA CECILE CLAUVE, M.A., Dean of Women
JABEZ LEELAND BOSTWICK, M.A., Dean of Men
* TOM L. POPEJOY, M.A., Comptroller
J. T. REID, Ed.D., Director, Extension Division
PATRICK MILLER, B.A., Registrar
† GEORGE WALTER WHITE, B.A., Assistant Dean, College of Education, and Executive Assistant
WILMA LOY SHELTON, B.L.S., Librarian
EDGAR F. GOAD, M.A., Director of Public Relations
ERNEST W. HALL, B.A., Secretary, Alumni Association
FRED E. HARVEY, Editor of Publications and Manager of University Press
EARL BOWDICH, Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds

Assistant to Officers of Administration

MARY K. CONNELL, B.A. in Educ., Secretary to the President
BETTY HUNING, B.A. in Educ., Clerk of Admissions, Office of the Registrar
MARGARET O'CONNELL, M.A., Recorder, Office of the Registrar
RUTH CISCO, Secretary to the Registrar
CATHERINE HAGERMAN, Secretary to the Comptroller
A. T. CHAVEZ, JR., B.A., Accountant, Office of the Comptroller
ELIZABETH ELDER, Clerk, Office of the Comptroller
OSBORN KELLER, B.A., Voucher Clerk, Office of the Comptroller
MARYE H. LOWERY, B.A., Secretary to Dean, Graduate School
MARJORIE BOYD, Part-time Secretary to Dean, College of Arts and Sciences and General College
RUBY PROCTOR, B.A. in Educ., Secretary to the Deans, College of Engineering, and College of Fine Arts
DOROTHY JANE SHAW, Secretary to Dean, College of Education
EDITH SCHLAPPENBERGER, Assistant, Personnel Office
DIXIE DEGRENREID, Part-time Secretary to Director of Extension Division
MAYNARD M'BULI, B.A., Financial Secretary to Associated Students

University Library Staff

WILMA LOY SHELTON, B.L.S., Librarian
RUTH RUSSELL, Assistant Librarian

† Semester II, 1938-39.
ESTHER JUNE PIERCY, B.S. in L.S., Cataloger
MARY E. BRINDLEY, M.S., Head of the Loan Department
ELSA SMITH, B.S. in L.S., Head of the Circulation Department
ELIZABETH B. MORRISON, Clerk in the Library

Nambe Community School
LOYD S. TIREFAN, Ph.D., Director
MARY WATSON, M.A., Principal
VELMA WOODS, Ed.D., Research Assistant

Co-operating Schools for Practice Teaching
ALBUQUERQUE PUBLIC HIGH SCHOOL, Glen O. Ream, M.A., Principal
LINCOLN JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL, Glen Borland, M.A., Principal
LONGFELLOW SCHOOL, J. Buren Linthicum, M.A., Principal
WASHINGTON JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL, Edward W. Lighton, M.A., Principal

University Health Service
JAMES R. SCOTT, M.D., Ph.D., Professor of Health
C. KEITH BARNES, M.D., University Physician

Staff of State Public Health Laboratory
E. B. GODFREY, M.D., State Director, and Bureau of Public Health, Consultant
MYRTLE GREENFIELD, M.A., Chief, Division of Laboratory
*THELMA DE CAPITO, M.S., Bacteriologist
ELEANOR TAYLOR, B.S., Assistant Bacteriologist
HOWARD KIRK, B.A., Assistant
HARVEY DAVIDSON, M.A., Assistant
GUINNEY HOFFMAN, B.A., Assistant
MRS. ALBERTA KINTER, B.A., Assistant
MRS. MADELINE NORRIS, M.S., Assistant

Dining and Residential Halls
ELIZABETH P. SIMPSON, M.S., Supervisor of Dining Hall
ALICE M. DAVIDSON, Chaperon, women's residential hall
WILLIS JACOBS, M.A., Proctor, men's residential hall
†HENRY LEIGH, B.S. in E.E., Proctor, men's residential hall
JAMES RUSSELL, B.A., Proctor, men's residential hall

† Semester I, 1938-39.
THE FACULTY OF THE UNIVERSITY

JAMES FULTON ZIMMERMAN, B.A., M.A., Vanderbilt University; Ph.D., Columbia University. President of the University and Professor of Government and Citizenship

KENNETH MILLER ADAMS, Chicago Art Institute, Art Students' League of New York; independent study in France and Italy. Resident Artist and Part-time Instructor in Painting

HUBERT GRIGGS ALEXANDER, B.A., Pomona College; Ph.D., Yale University. Assistant Professor of Philosophy

NINA M. ANCONA, B.A., M.A., University of New Mexico. Part-time Instructor in Pipe Organ, Piano, and Theory

CHARLES B. BARKER, JR., B.S., M.A., University of New Mexico. Instructor in Mathematics

CHARLES KEITH BARNES, B.A., B.S., University of North Dakota; M.D., Rush Medical School. University Physician

WILLIS L. BARNES, Instructor in Physical Education and Assistant Coach

†HOMER G. BARNETT, B.A., Stanford University; Ph.D., University of California. Instructor in Anthropology

CHARLES ANTHONY BARNHART, B.A., M.A., University of Illinois. Professor of Mathematics

WILLIS H. BELL, B.S., Grove City College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Chicago. Associate Professor of Biology

HENRY GARTH BLAKELY, B.S., M.S., University of New Mexico. Instructor in Biology

‡LANSING B. BLOOM, B.A., M.A., Williams College. Associate Professor of History, and Editor of the New Mexico Historical Review

JABEZ LELAND BOSTWICK, B.S., Wooster College; M.A., Columbia University. Dean of Men and Professor of Geology

DONALD DILWORTH BRAND, B.A., Ph.D., University of California. Associate Professor of Anthropo-geography and Head of the Department of Anthropology

KARL FRIEDRICH BURG, Studied at Conservatory at Hanover. Part-time Instructor in Cello, Viola and Guitar

WILLIAM EMMETT BURK, JR., B.F.A., University of Southern California; Student in the Beaux-Arts Institute of Design. Part-time Instructor in Architecture and Head of the Department

ARTHUR LEON CAMPA, B.A., M.A., University of New Mexico. Associate Professor of Modern Languages

CATHERINE RUTH CAMPBELL, B.S., University of Minnesota; M.A., Columbia University. Instructor in Physical Education for Women and Head of the Department

EDWARD FRANKLIN CASTER, B.A., Lebanon Valley College; M.S., Pennsylvania State College; Ph.D., Iowa State College. Professor of Biology and Head of the Department

KENNETH CHAPMAN, Chicago Art Institute; Art Students' League of New York. Part-time Instructor in Indian Art

JOHN D. CLARK, B.S., M.S., New Hampshire College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts; Ph.D., Stanford University. Professor of Chemistry and Head of the Department

†Semester II, 1938-39.
‡Not in active teaching, 1938-39.
THE FACULTY OF THE UNIVERSITY

LENA CECILE CLAUVE, B.A., University of New Mexico; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University. Dean of Women and Professor of Music Education

MARION DARGAN, B.A., Wofford College; M.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., University of Chicago. Professor of History

*WILLIAM F. J. DEJONGH, B.A., M.A., University of Michigan; M.A., Harvard University. Assistant Professor of Modern Languages

F. EDWARD DEL DOSSO, B.A., M.A., Colorado State College of Education. Instructor in Art

DOUGLAS DERRY, B.A., University of Toronto; Ph.D., Göttingen University. Instructor in Mathematics

JOHN WILLIAM DIEFENDORF, B.S. in Educ., Central Missouri State Teachers College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Missouri. Professor Secondary Education and Head of the Department; High School Visitor

JOHN DOLZADELLI, B.S. in P.E., University of New Mexico. Instructor in Physical Education

THOMAS C. DONNELLY, B.A., Marshall College; M.A., Ph.D., New York University. Associate Professor of Government and Citizenship

JOHN HAZARD DORROH, B.E., C.E., Vanderbilt University. Professor of Civil Engineering and Head of the Department

RALPH W. DOUGLASS, B.A., Monmouth College. Assistant Professor of Art and Acting Head of the Department

†PHILLIP HUNTER DUBOIS, B.A., Union College; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University. Assistant Professor of Psychology and Director of the Bureau of Tests and Records

ROBERT MANLY DUNCAN, B.A., M.A., Oberlin College; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin. Assistant Professor of Modern Languages

JOHN E. ENGLEKIRK, JR., B.A., St. Stephen’s College; M.A., Northwestern University; Ph.D., Columbia University. Associate Professor of Modern Languages

MARSHALL ELMER FARRIS, B.S. in M.E., Purdue University; M.S. in M.E., University of Texas. Dean of the College of Engineering, Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Head of the Department, and Director of the Engineering Experiment Station

CECIL H. FEWELL, B.B.A., M.B.A., University of Texas. Instructor in Economics and Business Administration

EVERETT HAYES FIXLEY, B.S. in Ed., University of Kansas; Ed.M., Ed.D., Harvard University. Associate Professor of Education

ALBERT DUANE FORD, B.S., M.S., Montana State College. Superintendent of the Heating Plant and Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering

CHARLES LEROY GIBSON, B.S., University of New Mexico; M.A., University of Colorado. Instructor in Chemistry

EDGAR FORD GOAD, B.A., M.A., University of Southern California. Instructor in Journalism and Director of Public Relations

ALVIN RUSSELL GROVE, JR., B.S., Lebanon Valley College; M.S., University of New Mexico. Instructor in Biology

GEORGE P. HAMMOND, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of California. Dean of the Graduate School, Professor of History and Head of the Department

† On exchange with New York University, Semester II, 1938-39.
Benjamin Franklin Haught, B.A., West Virginia University; M.S., Columbia University; Ph.D., George Peabody College for Teachers. Professor of Psychology and Head of the Department

Florence M. Hawley, B.A., M.A., University of Arizona; Ph.D., University of Chicago. Assistant Professor of Anthropology, half time

*Edwin R. Henry, B.S., Kansas State Teachers College; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University. Visiting Assistant Professor of Psychology

†Edgar Lee Hewett, B.Pd., M.Pd., Colorado State Teachers College; D.Soc., University of Geneva, Switzerland. Professor of Archaeology and Anthropology

Frank C. Hibben, B.A., Princeton University; M.S., University of New Mexico. Instructor in Anthropology and Curator of the Museum

‡Willard Williams Hill, B.A., University of California; Ph.D., Yale University. Assistant Professor of Anthropology

Robert Edward Holzer, B.A., Reed College; M.A., Ph.D., University of California. Assistant Professor of Physics

William Hume, II., B.E., Vanderbilt University; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University. Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering

Charles Ernest Hutchinson, B.A., M.A., University of Southern California. Instructor in Sociology

Willis Dana Jacobs, B.A., M.A., University of New Mexico. Instructor in English

Laura Martin Jarman, B.A., Mary Baldwin College; M.A., Ph.D., Duke University; Certificat d'Assuiduite, University of Paris, Institut de Phonetique. Assistant Professor of Modern Languages

Roy William Johnson, B.A., University of Michigan; Certificat, Universite de Poitiers, France. Director of Athletics, Professor of Physical Education and Head of the Department

Herbert L. Jones, B.A., University of Oregon; M.A., Ph.D., Oregon State College. Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering

Raymond Jonson, Chicago Academy of Fine Arts. Part-time Instructor in Art

Julia Mary Keleher, B.A. in Educ., M.A., University of New Mexico. Assistant Professor of English

Walter Burrous Keller, Mus.B., M.A., University of Indiana. Julliard Graduate School. Instructor in Piano, Theory, and Counterpoint

Vincent Cooker Kelley, B.A., University of California at Los Angeles; M.S., Ph.D., California Institute of Technology. Assistant Professor of Geology

Francis Monroe Kercheville, B.A., Abilene Christian College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin. Professor of Modern Languages and Head of the Department

Veon C. Keich, B.A., University of New Mexico; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University. Associate Professor of Chemistry

* Exchange from New York University, Semester II, 1928-39.
† Not in active teaching, 1938-39.
Fred O. Kiel, B.S., M.B.A., University of Kansas. Instructor in Economics and Business Administration

Jay C. Knode, B.A., M.A., University of Nebraska; Ph.D., Columbia University. Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, Dean of the General College, Professor of Philosophy and Head of the Department

Clinton H. S. Koch, B.A., Hamline University; M.A., University of New Mexico. Assistant Professor of German

William Jacob Koster, B.A., Ph.D., Cornell University. Assistant Professor of Biology

William M. Kunkel, Kimball School of Music. Part-time Instructor in Theory, Band and Wind Instruments

Harold Daniel Larsen, B.A., M.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin. Assistant Professor of Mathematics

*William Hinton Leigh, B.S. in E.E., University of New Mexico. Instructor in Mechanical Engineering

Mamie Tanquist Miller, B.A., Hamline University; M.A., University of Minnesota; Ph.D., University of Southern California. Associate Professor of Anthropology and Sociology

Lynn Boal Mitchell, B.A., Ohio State University; M.A., Ph.D., Cornell University. Professor of Classics and Head of the Department of Greek and Latin

Susan Moser, B.S., M.S., Iowa State College. Assistant Professor of Home Economics

†Robert Arthur Moyer, B.S. in Educ., M.A., University of Missouri. Assistant Professor of History and Education

Simon Peter Nanninga, B.S., Kansas State Teachers College; M.A., Stanford University; Ph.D., University of California. Dean of the College of Education, Director of the Summer Session, Professor of School Administration, and Head of the Department of Educational Administration

Carroll Vincent Newsom, B.A., College of Emporia; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan. Professor of Mathematics and Head of the Department

Stuart A. Northrop, B.S., Ph.D., Yale University. Professor of Geology and Head of the Department

Thomas Matthews Pearce, B.A., University of Montana; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh. Associate Professor of English and Editor of The New Mexico Quarterly

George Maxwell Peterson, Ph.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago. Associate Professor of Psychology

Esther June Piercy, B.A., University of Idaho; B.S. in L.S., University of Illinois. Instructor in Library Science and Cataloger in the Library

††Tom L. Popejoy, B.A., M.A., University of New Mexico. Comptroller, and Associate Professor of Economics and Business Administration, half time

* Semester I, 1938-39.
BESS CURRY REDMAN, B.A. in Educ., University of New Mexico; American School of Opera. Assistant Professor of Voice and Music Theory
FRANK DRIVER REEVE, B.A., M.A., University of New Mexico; Ph.D., University of Texas. Assistant Professor of History
J. T. REID, B.A., Howard Payne College; M.A., Baylor University; Ed.D., Columbia University. Associate Professor of Education and Director of Extension
PAUL REITER, B.A., M.A., University of New Mexico. Instructor in Anthropology and Assistant Curator of the Museum of Anthropology
MARIA-ELISE JOHNSON RODEY, Student in Cincinnati Conservatory of Music and in École Normale de Musique, Paris, France; Pupil of Oride Musin and Leopold Auer, New York City, and of Guillaume Remy, Paris, France. Part-time Instructor in Violin
CHESTER RUSSELL, JR., B.S. in E.E., M.A., University of New Mexico. Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering and Head of the Department
JAMES SPENCER RUSSELL, B.A., University of New Mexico. Instructor in Dramatic Art
BENJAMIN SACKS, B.A., University of New Mexico; M.A., McGill University; Ph.D., Stanford University. Assistant Professor of History
GEORGE ISIDORE SÁNCHEZ, B.A., University of New Mexico; M.S., University of Texas; Ed.D., University of California. Research Associate in College of Education, part time,* Associate professor of Education†
†FLORENCE MARGARET SCHROEDER, B.S., Iowa Stat College; M.A., Columbia University. Instructor in Home Economics
JAMES R. SCOTT, B.A., University of California; M.D., Cooper Medical College of Stanford University; Ph.D., George Washington University. Professor of Health and Head of the Department
MELA SEDILLO-BREWSTER, B.A., M.A., University of New Mexico. Instructor in Art
‡JOHN EDWARD SEYFRIED, B.S., M.A., University of New Mexico; Ph.D., University of California. Professor of Education
WILMA LOY SHELTON, B.A., B.L.S., University of Illinois. Librarian, Professor of Library Science and Head of the Department
TED C. SHIPKEY, B.A., Stanford University. Professor of Physical Education and Head Football Coach
ELIZABETH P. SIMPSON, B.S., University of New Mexico; M.S., Iowa State College. Professor of Home Economics and Head of the Department, Supervisor of the Dining Hall
‡EDWIN FROST SMELLIE, B.S.E., M.S.E., University of Michigan. Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering
DANE FARNsworth SMITH, B.A., Vanderbilt University; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University. Assistant Professor of English
‡EDWIN SNAPP, B.A., M.A., University of New Mexico. Instructor in English

§ Not in active teaching, 1938-39.
* Semester I, 1938-39.
† Semester II, 1938-39.
‡ On leave of absence, 1938-39.
THE FACULTY OF THE UNIVERSITY

Vernon G. Sorrell, B.A., State University of Iowa; M.A.; University of Illinois; Ph.D., University of California. Professor of Economics and Business Administration and Head of the Department; Editor of the New Mexico Business Review.

George St. Clair, B.A., M.A., Whitman College; Ph.D., University of California. Dean of the College of Fine Arts, Professor of English and Head of the Department, Acting Head of the Department of Dramatic Art

Grace Thompson, B.Mus., Defiance College. Associate Professor of Music and Head of the Department

Loyd S. Tireman, B.A., Upper Iowa University; M.A., Ph.D., State University of Iowa. Professor of Elementary Education and Head of the Department, Director of the Nambe Community School

William C. Wagner, B.S. in C.E., C.E., South Dakota School of Mines; M.S. in Highway Engineering, Iowa State College. Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering

Paul Walter, Jr., B.A., Stanford University; M.A., University of New Mexico; Ph.D., Stanford University. Associate Professor of Sociology and Head of the Department

Arthur S. White, Ph.B., Grove City College; LL.B., M.A., J.D., University of Michigan. Professor of Government and Citizenship and Head of the Department

George Walter White, B.A., University of New Mexico. Assistant Dean, College of Education, Associate Professor of Education and Head of the Division of Physical Education and Health

Dorothy Woodward, B.A., Randolph-Macon Woman's College; M.A., University of Colorado; Ph.D., Yale University. Assistant Professor of History

Everly John Workman, B.S., Whitman College; Ph.D., University of Virginia. Associate Professor of Physics and Head of the Department

Dudley Wynn, B.A., University of Texas; M.A., New York University. Assistant Professor of English

Visiting Instructors

Ernst V. Antevs, Ph.D., University of Stockholm. Instructor for the 1938 Field Session at Chaco Canyon Carnegie Institution of Washington

J. M. Artman, B.D.U., University of Chicago. Instructor of Education and Government in the 1938 Summer Session Editor of Character Magazine, Chicago, Illinois; Secretary, Character Educational Commission of National Congress of Parents and Teachers; Secretary of Commission of City Manager Government for Chicago.

Margaret Bigelow, Butler University, Indiana University, and the University of New Mexico. Demonstration Teacher in the 1938 Summer Session County Schools

Herbert Brayer, B.A., University of California; M.A., University of New Mexico. Instructor in History in the 1938 Summer Session Berkeley, California
NORMAN CAMERON, M.D., Johns Hopkins; Ph.D., University of Michigan. Instructor for the 1938 General Field Session at Jemez and Camp Physician. The Johns Hopkins Hospital

CARLOS E. CASTAÑEDA, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas. Instructor of History in the 1938 Summer Session. Latin American Librarian, University of Texas

ANNE M. COOK, B.A., Cornell University. Instructor for the 1938 General Field Session at Jemez. Yale University

VERA WOOD CORNELIUS, Colorado State College of Education and the University of New Mexico. Demonstration Teacher in the 1938 Summer Session. County Schools

TITUS C. EVANS, B.A., Baylor University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa. Instructor of Biology in the 1938 Summer Session. Texas A. & M. College

EMIL HAURY, B.A., M.A., University of Arizona; Ph.D., Harvard University. Instructor for the 1938 Field Session at Chaco Canyon. University of Arizona

MARIE M. HUGHES, B.A., M.A., University of Chicago. Instructor of Education in the 1938 Summer Session. State Curriculum Laboratory

MARGUERITE L. ISAACSON, B.A., University of Colorado. Instructor of Social Behavior in the 1938 Summer Session

ANNA JONES, Michigan State Normal, University of Michigan. Demonstration Teacher in the 1938 Summer Session

ARTHUR R. KELLY, B.A., University of Texas; Ph.D., Harvard University. Instructor for the 1938 Field Session at Chaco Canyon. National Park Service

CLYDE K. M. KLUCKHOHN, B.A., University of Wisconsin; B.A., (Oxon.); Ph.D., Harvard University. Instructor for the 1938 Field Session at Chaco Canyon. Harvard University

ROBERT LISTER, B.A., University of New Mexico. Instructor for the 1938 Field Session at Chaco Canyon. University of New Mexico

JOHN MILNE, B.S. in Educ., University of New Mexico; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University. Instructor of Education in the 1938 Summer Session. Superintendent of Schools, Albuquerque, New Mexico

WILLIAM B. MULLOY, B.A., M.A., University of Utah. Assistant to the Director of the 1938 General Field Session at Jemez. University of Utah

DONOVAN C. SENTER, B.A., M.A., University of New Mexico. Instructor for the 1938 Field Session at Chaco Canyon. University of Chicago

EDITH SHIELDS, Demonstration Teacher in the 1938 Summer Session. Principal, Elementary School, Carlsbad, New Mexico

F. C. TARR, Ph.D., Princeton University. Instructor of Spanish in the 1938 Summer Session. Princeton University

CARROLL THOMAS, Regional Scout Executive. Albuquerque Scout Headquarters
THE FACULTY OF THE UNIVERSITY

F. M. WILSON, B.A., Muskingum College; M.A., University of New Mexico. Instructor of Physical Education in the 1938 Summer Session
Albuquerque High School
FRANCES WILSON, Colorado State College of Education and Columbia University. Demonstration Teacher in the 1938 Summer Session
Raton, New Mexico
FANNIE WOODRUFF, M.A., University of Iowa. Demonstration Teacher in the 1938 Summer Session
Elementary Supervisor, Artesia, New Mexico
BELLE ZILLMAN, Demonstration Teacher in the 1938 Summer Session
Atrisco, New Mexico

Instructors and Critic Artists

Field School of Art at Taos
KENNETH ADAMS, Chicago Art Institute; Art Students' League of New York; Ransom Academy, Paris. Instructor
OSCAR E. BERNINGHAUS, St. Louis School of Fine Arts. Instructor
ERNEST L. BLUMENSCHIEBN, Art Students' League of New York; Julian Academy, Paris. Critic Artist
ANDREW DASBURG, Art Students' League of New York. Instructor
W. VICTOR HIGGINS, Art Institute and Academy of Fine Arts, Chicago; Academie de la Grande Chaumiere, Paris; pupil of Professor Hans van Heyeck, Munich. Instructor
JOSEPH A. IMHOF, Academy at Munich; Gewerbe Schule at Munich; studied in New York, Paris, Antwerp, and Amsterdam. Instructor
WARD LOCKWOOD, Ransom Academy in Paris. Instructor
JOSEPH HENRY SHARP, studied in Antwerp under Charles Veriat; Munich Academy under Carl Marr; with Jean-Paul Laurens and Benjamin Constant, Paris; and with Duveneck in Italy and Spain. Critic Artist

Extension Division

Non-Resident Instructors
VAN D. CLARK, B.A., M.A., University of New Mexico. Instructor in English
ALFRED H. DAVIDSON, B.S., Texas College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts; M.S., University of West Virginia. Instructor in Engineering.
JOHN H. FETH, B.A., Dartmouth College; M.A., Columbia University. Instructor in History and Assistant to the Director of Extension
HENRY L. JOHNSON, B.S., University of Nebraska; M.S., University of Iowa. Instructor in Geology
FREDA LOIS LAW, B.A., University of Colorado; M.A., University of Wyoming. Instructor in English
MRS. IVAH SHALLENBERGER, B.A., New Mexico State College; M.A., University of New Mexico. Instructor in Spanish
Assistants

*J. Maxwell Cadwallader, B.S., University of Iowa. Assistant in the Department of Economics and Business Administration

Delight Keller Dixon, B.A. in Educ., M.A., University of New Mexico. Assistant in the Department of Economics and Business Administration

Jesse L. Finley, Sergeant, U.S. Army. Assistant in Physical Education, Equitation

Sara Finney Letton, B.S. in P.E., University of New Mexico. Assistant in Physical Education for Women and Assistant to the Dean of Women

Mickey McFadden, University of New Mexico. Assistant in Physical Education, Fencing

Soila Sanchez, B.S. in P.E., University of New Mexico. Assistant in Physical Education for Women

Graduate Fellows

W. Glenn Allison, B.S. in Educ., Central Missouri State Teachers College. History

F. O. Bishop, B.A., New Mexico Normal University. Education

Edith S. Blessing, B.A., Vassar College. English

Pearl Butler, B.S. in Educ., University of New Mexico. Psychology

Rosa Chavez, B.A. in Educ., University of New Mexico. Modern Languages

John P. Cheney, B.A., University of New Mexico. Government and Citizenship

Robert T. Fincke, B.S., New Mexico State College. Biology

Martin Fleck, B.S. in Educ., University of New Mexico. Biology

Dorothy Hughes, B.J., University of Missouri. English

Carless Jones, Dramatic Art

Mary McAuliffe, B.A., University of New Mexico. Modern Languages

Douglas Osborne, B.A., University of New Mexico. Anthropology

Robert Troxel, B.S., Lebanon Valley College. Biology

Student Assistants

Luis Armijo, Biology

William Beeken, Economics

Louise Bemis, Hokona, Women's Residential Hall

Steve Bristol, Art

William Burnett, Physics

Barbara Clark, Anthropology

Charles Domenicali, Physics

Elbert Earnest, Postmaster

Wayne Erwin, Receiving Room

Betty Fisher, Library

Harriett Fisher, Hokona, Women's Residential Hall

Mabel Haggard, English

Miriam Higbee, Government

Laurelle Hughes, Library

Lucile Huning, Art

George Hunt, Personnel

Alexander Johnpoll, Philosophy

Thomas Jorgenson, Library

Jennie Kaufman, Library

THE FACULTY OF THE UNIVERSITY

PHILIP LARSON, Receiving Room
LA RUE MANN, Library
JOHN PETERS, Geology
PEARL SALAZAR, Library
GEORGIA SALE, Physical Education
BERT SANDOVAL, Biology
I. E. SHAHAN, Library
JANET SMITH, Publicity
JAMES SPUBLER, Library
JAMES TOULOUSE, Publicity
GEORGE WATTS, Art
EMMA WILHELM, Women's Physical Education
BROOKS WILLIS, Art
GENERAL INFORMATION

Aim

The aim of the University of New Mexico is to place the resources of higher education of the state, so far as possible and with the least possible restriction, at the disposal of any person who desires, and has sufficient qualifications, to use them. In the performance of its function, the University is endeavoring to attract young men and women of ability and character and to train them for leadership.

Accreditation

The University has been a member of the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools since 1922. Approval of the Association of American Universities was given to the University in 1933, and the Association of American University Women recognized the University in the same year. In the fall of 1937 the College of Engineering was approved by the Engineering Council for Professional Development.

Situation

The University is situated in Albuquerque, a city of about 45,000 inhabitants. The elevation of the campus is over 5,000 feet above sea level. The climate is mild throughout the year, and the air is dry and invigorating. Albuquerque is noted for its dry and sunny weather.

Albuquerque is on the main line of the A. T. & S. F. Railway, Transcontinental and Western Air Lines, and is served by major transcontinental bus lines. U. S. Highways 66 and 85 intersect at Albuquerque.

Historic Santa Fe is approximately sixty miles to the north, and the picturesque Indian pueblos of Taos, Jemez, Isleta, and Acoma are within easy driving distance.

History

The University of New Mexico, located in Albuquerque, was created in 1889 by an act of territorial legislation. The new institution was opened in rented rooms as a summer normal school on June 15, 1892, and began regular instruction on September 21, in the first building erected on the campus. The first nominal president was The Honorable E. S. Stover, who served five years. During this period, Principal George S. Ramsey was in direct charge of the institution for two years. Professor Hiram Hadley, vice-president, was in charge from 1894 to 1897. During his administration, the College of Arts and Sciences was incorporated. In the summer of 1897, the Regents of the University elected Dr. C. L. Herrick, of Denison University, as the first active president. Dr. William G. Tight, also of Denison University, succeeded President Herrick. Under President Tight's administration the University adopted its unique architectural style, and incorporated the Engineering School. Upon the resignation of President Tight in 1909, Dr. E. D. McQueen Gray served as president until 1912. He was followed by Dr. David Ross Boyd. In 1919, the Regents chose as president Dr. David Spence Hill, who served until September 1, 1927. During his administration, the Graduate School was established. President Hill was on leave of absence from January 22 to
September 1, 1927, during which time Dr. James Fulton Zimmerman served as Acting President. Before the termination of this period, Dr. Zimmerman was elected President and assumed his duties on September 1, 1927.

The physical and numerical growth of the University has been rapid since that date. In 1928, the College of Education was incorporated; in 1935, the General College; and in 1936, the College of Fine Arts.

Government and Support

The government of the University is vested in the Regents and the Faculty. Five regents are appointed by the Governor of the state for a term of four years; the Governor and the Superintendent of Public Instruction are ex-officio members of the board.

The University is supported chiefly by appropriations made for its maintenance by the State Legislature, by income from the proceeds of the rental of lands granted to it by the Federal Government when New Mexico became a state, by the income from royalties on the oil taken from these lands, and by student fees.

Campus and Buildings

The campus of the University is in the eastern environs of the city of Albuquerque, and within ten miles of the Sandia mountains. The University's architectural style, a modification of the Indian pueblo, was adopted in 1905. The campus buildings include: Hodgin Hall, housing the College of Education; the work shop; residential halls, (Hokona for women, Kwataka and the New Dormitory for men); Rodey Hall, the campus theater; Science Hall; Chemistry Building; Hadley Hall, the engineering building; Sara Raynolds Hall, the home economics building; Press Building; Fine Arts Building; Biology Building; Lecture Hall; Carlisle Gymnasium; President's Residence; Dining Hall; Stadium Building; Administration Building; State Public Health Laboratory; Student Union Building; the Central Heating Plant; and the new Library.

The Library

Accessions.—The library, established in 1892, contains approximately 64,010 volumes.

The library is a designated depository of government documents; and these publications, together with those received from colleges, universities, and various learned societies, constitute a valuable reference collection. The library regularly receives 608 periodicals, of which 359 are purchased and 249 are received as gifts. Of the periodicals purchased, 299 are specialized, 25 are in some foreign language, and 60 are of general interest. Through the courtesy of New Mexico editors, a number of the newspapers of the state are received and kept on file.

Loans and Extension Service.—The library is primarily for the use of the faculty and students of the University, but residents of the state are urged to consult it freely. Books and pamphlets are lent upon request; and when it is impossible to lend material, reference lists or suggestions as to the source of information are gladly given.

Special Collections.—In 1930, the library received as a loan 1,323 books on religion and history from the library of the late Senator Catron. An additional collection of about 5,000 volumes, including
standard works of reference and books in practically every field of knowledge, was also lent by the Catron family.

**Library Hours.**—During the fall and spring semesters, the library is open every day except Saturday and Sunday from 7:45 a.m. to 10:00 p.m. Hours on Saturday are 7:45 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.

During the summer session, the hours are from 6:45 a.m. to 10:00 p.m. daily, except Saturday and Sunday. Hours on Saturday are 6:45 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.

**New Library Building.**—A government loan and grant from the Public Works Administration has made it possible for the University to erect a new library, which is now occupied. Provided for are three large reading rooms, a browsing room, seminar rooms and research cubicles. The building also provides for a Coronado library, in which are housed all publications pertaining to the Southwest.

**Laboratories**

The Colleges of Engineering and Education and the Departments of Anthropology, Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Home Economics, Physics, and Psychology maintain modern, well-equipped laboratories.

**Museums**

**Anthropology.**—A museum hall, in connection with the Department of Anthropology, houses varied material of anthropologic interest. The ceramic collection is especially strong, with the several Southwestern ceramic areas, Mexico, and Peru, being well represented. Southwestern and Peruvian textiles, stonework from the Southwest and the Great Plains, and bone and wood artifacts from the Southwest are also on exhibit. Novel features are dendrochronologic and ceramic-type charts.

**Geology.**—The Museum of Geology has a double purpose: it is designed to serve the general public and to supplement the instructional program. Exhibits comprising systematic series of minerals and ores, and of fossil plants and animals, are now in course of preparation for museum display. Fundamentally, the museum will be one of ideas, rather than an exhibition of specimens for their own sakes.
ADMISSION TO THE UNIVERSITY

Credentials

All communications regarding entrance should be addressed to the Registrar. Since the University does not undertake to assemble the credentials of applicants, all new students are required to present to the Registrar, at least one month before the opening of the session, credentials as set forth below in the several classifications of students. It should be understood that delay in presenting these credentials may cause postponement of registration with resulting inconvenience to the student. The application for admission, and the entrance certificate for the presentation of high school units, may be obtained from the Registrar.

Admission of Freshmen

Each Freshman must present the application for admission, and the entrance certificate showing his high school units as attested by the high school principal or superintendent. Applicants for admission should be at least sixteen years of age.

Admission by Certificate.—Graduates of accredited secondary schools may be admitted upon presentation of certificates showing the completion of 15 satisfactory and specified high school units* from a four-year high school, or 11 units from a senior high school.

If the applicant is not a high school graduate, but can present a certificate showing that he has fulfilled the specified requirements for admission, and if he has the recommendation of his principal or superintendent, he may be admitted provisionally to regular status.

Secondary schools in New Mexico accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools or by the State Department of Education, and secondary schools in other states accredited by regional associations, or by the universities of those states, are accredited by the University of New Mexico.

Admission by Examination.—Graduates of non-accredited or partially accredited high schools, or applicants whose high school preparation is incomplete, are expected to take examinations over that portion of their work which is unaccredited or incomplete. Entrance examinations are given at the University at the beginning of each semester. Applicants who desire to take examinations should notify the Registrar at least two weeks in advance.

Admission on Trial.—Unless ten of the fifteen units from a four year high school, or eight of the eleven units from a senior high school, are above the lowest passing grade where grades are upon a letter basis, or are five points above the lowest passing grade where a numerical system is used, the student is admitted on trial for one semester. Students admitted on trial may not enroll for more than 14 hours of work (including physical education), and it is expected that such students will enter the General College.

Required Subjects.—For regular admission to the various colleges, applicants coming from four-year high schools will be required to present units as follows (see Table I):

* The term "unit" means the completion of a course of study consisting of recitation periods of at least forty minutes each, held five times a week during thirty-six weeks. See Table I.

[21]
From Group A, 3 units;
From Groups B, C, D, and E, 4 to 6 units (3 in one group and
1 in another, or 2 in each of three groups);
From Groups A-E inclusive, 2 to 4 additional units;
From Groups A-F inclusive, 4 additional units.
This makes a total of 15 units required for regular admission, 11 of
which must be from groups A-E as shown above.

Applicants for the College of Engineering who do not present
three units of mathematics (Algebra 1½ units, Plane Geometry 1
unit, and Solid Geometry ½ unit) will be required to enroll for non-
credit courses to make up the mathematics deficiency.

Applicants coming from senior high schools (grades 10, 11, and
12) will be required to present units as follows (see Table I):
From Group A, 2 units;
From Groups B, C, D, E, 4 units (2 of which must be in one
group);
From Groups A-E inclusive, 2 additional units;
From Groups A-F inclusive, 3 additional units.
This makes a total of 11 units, 8 of which must be from groups A-E
as shown above. Applicants to the College of Engineering must meet
the requirements stated in the preceding paragraph.

In the admission of graduates of senior high schools, no attention
need be paid to the work done in the junior high school, except as this
may indicate courses preparatory to those completed in the senior high
school. For example, if the second year of a language is completed in
the senior high school, the applicant’s transcript should show that the
first year has been completed in the junior high school.

Recommended High School Subjects.—For the student preparing
for college the following units are recommended: English 4, mathe-
ematics 2 (for Engineering 3), language 2, science 2, social science 2,
electives 3 or 4. If the student intends to take law or medicine, it
would be advisable to take Latin as the language.

Acceptable Entrance Units.—For convenience, the subjects usually
offered in secondary schools are classified in six groups. The groups,
with the maximum and minimum number of units accepted in each
subject are listed as follows:
### TABLE I

**SUBJECTS ACCEPTED FOR ADMISSION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group A, English*</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Max-Min.</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Max-Min.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(4-3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Trigonometry</td>
<td>½-⅔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group B, Foreign Language</td>
<td>(6-1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Arithmetic</td>
<td>1-⅔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>4-1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Group E, Natural Sciences</td>
<td>(4-⅔)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>4-1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>1-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>4-1</td>
<td></td>
<td>May include: Zoology</td>
<td>½-⅔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>4-1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>½-⅔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>4-1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>1-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group C, Social Sciences</td>
<td>(4-⅔)</td>
<td></td>
<td>†General Science</td>
<td>1-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient History</td>
<td>1-⅔</td>
<td></td>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>1-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval &amp; Mod. Hist.</td>
<td>1-⅔</td>
<td></td>
<td>†Phys. Geog. or Physiol.</td>
<td>1-⅔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English History</td>
<td>1-⅔</td>
<td></td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>1-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. History</td>
<td>1-⅔</td>
<td></td>
<td>Physiology &amp; Hygiene</td>
<td>1-⅔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†General History</td>
<td>1-⅔</td>
<td></td>
<td>Group F, Vocational &amp; Misc.</td>
<td>(4-⅔)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. M. Hist. &amp; Civics</td>
<td>⅔-⅔</td>
<td></td>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td>**-⅔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>⅔-⅔</td>
<td></td>
<td>Art</td>
<td>**-⅔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>⅔-⅔</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bible</td>
<td>**-⅔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civics</td>
<td>1-⅔</td>
<td></td>
<td>Commercial Subjects</td>
<td>**-⅔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Problems</td>
<td>1-⅔</td>
<td></td>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>**-⅔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group D, Mathematics</td>
<td>(4-1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>†Industrial Subjects</td>
<td>**-⅔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§General Mathematics</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Manual Training &amp; Arts</td>
<td>**-⅔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algebra</td>
<td>2-1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>**-⅔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plane Geometry</td>
<td>1-1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>**-⅔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid Geometry</td>
<td>½-⅔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note.—Other subjects completed in accredited high schools will be considered on their merits.

Laboratory sciences must be scheduled for seven periods each week unless the periods are sixty minutes in length. One unit credit for subjects not requiring outside preparation will be given only when such subjects are scheduled for double periods, when periods are less than sixty minutes in length.

*In the case of foreign students, their native languages and literature will be accepted in lieu of English, if equivalent in nature or amount, but they must have a working knowledge of English.

†Not accepted in addition to ancient, or medieval and modern, history.

‡Accepted only if work covers an advanced course in civics.

§Not accepted if credit is given for elementary algebra.

||When two units are offered in algebra, the second unit must consist of one-half unit of intermediate, and one-half unit of advanced algebra.

**Not accepted as laboratory science.

The maximum of four units in any one subject in this group will be allowed only after special consideration in each case.

---

**Admission of Students with Advanced Standing**

The student who has attended other colleges or universities must have an official transcript and statement of honorable dismissal sent, from each institution attended, directly to the Registrar. Application for admission should also be made to the Registrar on the provided form. A transcript of high school work, submitted by the principal or superintendent, is necessary when the preparatory credits have not been accepted by a fully accredited college or university. Transcripts presented by students are subject to verification.

Students from fully accredited institutions ordinarily will be given full credit for work transferred, in so far as the courses taken are the same as, or equivalent to, courses offered in the college in which the student enrolls in this institution, provided the work is of the
average quality required for graduation from the University of New Mexico. Only an approximate evaluation can be made prior to the student's registration, and all credit is tentative until the student has completed at least one semester of satisfactory work in residence.

Credits transferred from an accredited junior college will be accepted up to a maximum of 64 semester hours plus 4 semesters of physical education.

Credit earned by students transferring from unaccredited institutions is usually accepted on the same basis as by the state university of the state in which the institution is situated. Where it seems proper, examinations for the validation of credit may be required.

Students who are disqualified for re-registration in any other college or university may not be considered for admission to the University of New Mexico until the period of their disqualification has expired.

The Committee on Entrance and Credits will consider unusual cases on their merits.

**Admission of Special Students**

Persons over twenty-one years of age who cannot meet the regular entrance requirements may be admitted as special students, provided they secure the recommendation of the instructors whose work they desire to take and the approval of the dean of the college concerned. Applicants coming direct from high school will not be permitted to enter as special students. By virtue of his classification, the special student is not eligible for any degree, but may become a candidate ultimately by completing the admission requirements.

The student entering as a special should make application on the provided form and should present official transcripts of any high school or college credit which he may have earned previously. He will not be permitted to continue his status as a special student longer than one year, except by special permission of the Committee on Entrance and Credits.

**Admission of Auditors**

Mature students may attend classes as auditors, without credit, upon the permission of the instructors concerned and of the dean of the college in which most of the audited courses lie. Auditors are required to pay regular fees. They must, upon registration, declare themselves as auditors and may not change to a credit basis after the first four weeks.

**Admission of Unclassified Students**

Students transferring from unaccredited or partially accredited institutions are unclassified until they have validated credit in accordance with the University regulations. Students who are on leave of absence from other institutions are also registered as unclassified. In such cases students should have complete transcripts of their previous work, and statements of honorable dismissal sent to the Registrar from the last institutions attended.

**Admission of Graduate Students**

See "Graduate Bulletin."
REGISTRATION

Materials Needed.—Each student should bring his copy of the general catalog to registration. The Freshman should have in his possession the statement of acceptable entrance units. The transferring student should have a copy of his evaluation of transferred work. The student who has previously attended the University should have in his possession a copy of his permanent record. This copy will be placed in the returning student’s registration envelope, if the student notifies the Registrar of his intention to re-enroll.

Time of Registration.—Students are required to register on the days set aside for registration (for dates, see University Calendar), and may not be admitted to the University more than ten days after the opening of a semester, except with the permission of the dean of the college concerned.

Registration Procedure.—Details of the registration procedure are contained in a special notice issued by the Registrar, and distributed to students on the days of registration.

Freshman Week

At the opening of each fall term, a “Freshman Week” program is carried through. The purpose of Freshman Week is to make the new student feel at home from the beginning, to put him in touch with the proper advisers, and counselors, and to familiarize him with university methods and routine. Besides preliminary tests and registration of freshmen, numerous recreational events will be carried on during this period.

Attendance Required.—Attendance of all freshmen is required for the full period, but freshmen with 10 hours credit are excused from all exercises except the tests.

Time.—The Freshman Week program for the year 1939-40 will begin on Thursday morning, September 7, at 8 a.m., at which hour all freshmen should report at Carlisle Gymnasium. The Freshman Week program will culminate with Freshman registration on the morning of the succeeding Monday.

Tests for Freshmen.—All students admitted as freshmen are given intelligence and achievement tests, and medical examinations. These tests are designed only to reveal the students’ aptitude for college work, and previous training in the subject matter.

Every student registered in freshman English is examined as to his ability to use clear, correct, idiomatic English. No student can pass this test or continue in English 1a who shows serious weakness in spelling, punctuation, grammar, diction, or sentence structure. Students who do not pass the test are enrolled in English A.

Medical Examinations

A medical examination, including a Wassermann test and a tuberculin skin test, is required of each new student at the University, whether freshman or upperclassman, during the first week following registration. These tests are given without charge by the University physician, but students who, without valid reason, fail to keep their examination appointments will be fined. Health-seeking students,
including arrested tuberculosis cases, are accepted at the University if, in the judgment of the University physician, their University work does not endanger themselves or their associates. The University may, upon the advice of the University physician, refuse registration to, or cancel the registration of, any student who is physically unfit to carry on class work, or whose physical condition might be a menace to the health of other students. The University reserves the right to examine a student at any time for the purpose of ascertaining health conditions.

Degree Courses

For specific requirements leading to degrees in the various curricula, students should refer to the courses of study outlined in the listings of the different colleges.

Changes in Registration

Enrollment in the Extension Division.—A resident student may enroll for correspondence and extension courses only when the addition of such course does not cause the student's program to be in excess of the maximum load allowed.

Change in Program of Studies.—The student who desires to add a course to, or drop a course from, his program of studies, should obtain from his dean a petition for change in program of studies. The student obtains signatures called for on this form, and returns it to the office of his dean. The dean sends the form to the Registrar's Office, where official entry is made on the student's record.

Once the student has enrolled for a course, he will be held responsible for the work of the course, unless he is officially dropped from the course by the procedure set forth in the preceding paragraph.

Change in College.—A student who desires to change his registration from one college to another must petition the dean of his college. This petition must be approved by the deans of both colleges and must be filed with the Registrar.

Change in Major or Minor.—A student may change his major or minor by petitioning for that privilege. The petition may be obtained from the Registrar, and after the necessary approval has been secured, must be returned to the Registrar.

Change in Address.—Each student is expected to keep the University authorities informed as to his address. Any changes in address should be immediately reported to the Registrar.

Withdrawal from the University.—See catalog section entitled "General Academic Regulations."
EXPENSES

Tuition and Fees

All fees are due at the time of registration.

In addition to the matriculation fee of $5, which is paid once by each student upon his first registration in the University, other fees are charged according to the number of semester hours in the student's course. Auditors pay the same fee as those who take work for credit.

Registration Fees, Undergraduate Students, per semester.—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>More than six hours</th>
<th>Three to six hours</th>
<th>Three or less</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition*</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Fee</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students Activities Fee</td>
<td>8.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Union Bond Fee</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breakage Deposit†</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$38.50 $17.00 $12.00

*If a non-resident, add tuition

$68.50 $32.00 $17.00

Registration Fees, Graduate Students, per semester.—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>More than six hours</th>
<th>Three to six hours</th>
<th>Three or less</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition*</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Fee</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Publications Fee</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Union Bond Fee</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breakage Deposit†</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$32.00 $19.00 $14.00

*If a non-resident, add tuition

$62.00 $34.00 $19.00

Note: Graduate students enrolled for thesis only pay a $10.00 tuition fee, and breakage deposit.

Other Fees for Special Services.—

Change in program after end of second week, except upon written demand of the instructor $1.00

Late registration fee $2.00

Late physical examination fee $1.00

Examination to raise X to D $2.00

Examination for advanced standing, per credit hour $2.50

Transcript of credits (extra copies 25c each) $1.00

Penalty for dishonored check $1.00

Diploma fee, bachelor's or master's degree $10.00

Binding master's thesis, per copy $1.50

Additional Fees.—

Individual music instruction, per lesson $1.25

†Paid once yearly and refundable, less charges.
Non-Resident Tuition Fees.—Non-resident fees shall be collected from all minors whose parents or legal guardians reside outside of New Mexico, this regardless of the class status of the student. Resident fees shall be collected from all others registering, inasmuch as the Attorney General of New Mexico holds that the parents or legal guardians of a minor student are residents of this state, provided they are in the state at the time of the student's registration, and also provided that they are in the state with the evident intention of remaining.

Upon request of the University authorities, students must furnish proof of their residence in the state of New Mexico. If a person other than the parent is named as guardian, the student will be required to furnish evidence of court appointment.

Health Fee.—The University maintains a full-time physician with offices in Carlisle Gymnasium. All students enrolled for seven or more semester hours are eligible to consult him in case of illness or injury. The physician's office is reasonably well equipped with instruments and medicines, and any work which can be done in the office is financed by the semi-annual health fee. Major and minor surgery and critical illness will be referred to local physicians at the student's expense.

Student Activities Fee and Student Union Bond Fee.—The assessment of these fees is a voluntary action of the student body, through its organization, the Associated Students of the University of New Mexico. At registration, the University collects these fees as an accommodation to the Associated Students. The student activities fee is distributed as follows: Athletic Association, $3.50; Mirage (year book), $1.75; Student Council, 75c; Debate Council, 20c; Lobo (campus newspaper), 60c; Dramatic Club, 25c; Student Union Fund, 25c; Associated Students Office, 70c; Musical Talent, 50c.

Withdrawals and Refunds.—All fees, except the matriculation fee, will be refunded to students voluntarily withdrawing from the University before the end of the second week of the session. Students voluntarily withdrawing later than the second week, but before the end of the ninth week of the semester, will be entitled to a refund of one-half of the tuition, and the guarantee deposit. Students withdrawing after the ninth week and students withdrawing at any time under discipline or because of academic deficiencies, will be entitled to a refund of the guarantee deposit only.

Estimate of total expense.—The minimum amount necessary for expenses while attending the University of New Mexico for one college year is estimated as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and fees</td>
<td>$ 75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books and supplies</td>
<td>$ 25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board</td>
<td>$225.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>$ 50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laundry</td>
<td>$ 50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>$425.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Non-resident students should add $60 to the tuition costs. Social and recreational expenditures are governed by the students themselves and cannot be accurately estimated.

Dining Hall and Residential Halls

Room Reservation.—After a student has been notified by the Registrar that he is admitted, he should make written application to the Personnel Office for a room reservation in a residential hall. This application must be accompanied by a five dollar remittance, which does not apply toward room rent but is a charge by the University of each student reserving a room. This charge is not refunded. Should the applicant find it impossible to keep his reservation, he should notify the Personnel Office not later than one week before the first day of registration. All students occupying rooms in residential halls are required to take their meals at the dining hall. Dormitory residents must furnish their own bedding, linens, and curtains.

Upon receipt of the five dollar reservation charge and upon notification from the Registrar that the applicant has been accepted for admission, the Personnel Office will send the applicant a receipt and room card. Should there be any question concerning the applicant's admission, the room card and receipt will be held and only a tentative reservation made.

Room Regulations.—A list of approved rooming places for men is published each semester by the Personnel Office. Dormitory space is also available.

Undergraduate women whose homes are not in Albuquerque are required to live in the University residential halls or sorority houses. Exceptions to this regulation include: special adult students; regularly enrolled students who are over twenty-one years of age, and who are registered for 6 hours or less; women students who are working for board and room in approved homes.

Graduate women are requested to select one of the approved houses listed by the Dean of Women. Women students are not permitted to room in houses where men are rooming.

No woman student may change her place of residence without the consent of the Dean of Women. The University reserves the right to determine where a student may reside.

Opening Dates.—Residential halls will be open for freshmen at 1 p.m., September 6, 1939. The dining hall will open for freshmen with the breakfast meal on September 7. Residential halls will be open for all other students at 1 p.m., September 10, 1939. The dining hall will be open for all other students with the breakfast meal on September 11. Under no circumstances will arriving students be admitted to the residential halls after 10 p.m. or before 8 a.m.

Upon arrival at the University, students should call at the Controller's office and make any necessary arrangements for admission to the residential halls.

Rates.—It is required that room and board be paid in advance. The following rates are subject to change whenever necessary to defray operating costs of the dining hall and residential halls:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Board and room, per calendar month</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board only, per calendar month</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Board only, per day, less than month .................. .90
Board and room, per day, less than month .............. 1.15
Single meals
  Breakfast .................................................... .25
  Luncheon .................................................... .35
  Dinner ...................................................... .40
  Dinner (noon Sundays and holidays) .................... .60

Students not living in the dormitories, and other persons connected with the University, may procure meals at the dining hall at the above rates.

Guests.—With the consent of the proctors or chaperon, students may entertain guests overnight in the residential halls. The guest will be charged fifty (50) cents per night. When a guest is to have meals at the dining hall, the clerk should be notified and the guest's meals will be charged to the account of the resident.

Refunds.—No refund is made on room rent. Refunds for board are made only for absences of seven or more consecutive days. These absences must be excused in writing by the Dean of Men or the Dean of Women. In the event a refund is allowed, the student will be charged at the rate of ninety cents per day for the days present during the month.
GENERAL ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

Class Hours and Credit Hours

A class hour consists of fifty-three minutes. One class hour a week of recitation or lecture, throughout a semester, earns a maximum of one credit hour. One class hour a week of laboratory, orchestra, chorus, or physical training, throughout a semester, earns from one-third to one-half credit hour. One half-hour individual lesson a week in applied music, throughout a semester, earns two credit hours.

Grades

The grades reported in all courses are intended to be an indication of the quantity and quality of work done. Their significance is as follows:

- A, Excellent. 3 grade points per credit hour.
- B, Good. 2 grade points per credit hour.
- C, Average. 1 grade point per credit hour.
- D, Barely Passed. No grade points.
- F, Failed. F is also given in any course which the student drops after the fourth week of a semester or second week of a summer session, while doing failing work.

- I, Incomplete. The grade of I is given only when circumstances beyond the student's control have prevented his completing the work of a course within the official dates of a session. (See grade of PR.) The I automatically becomes an F if not removed (1) within the first twelve weeks of the next semester of residence, (2) within the next four semesters. The I may be changed to a passing grade by satisfactorily performing the work prescribed by the instructor. The student obtains from the office of his dean a permit to remove the I, and takes it to the instructor, who completes it and returns it to the office of the dean. The dean forwards this permit to the Registrar where official entry on the student's record is made.

- W, Dropped Without Discredit. W is given in any course which the student drops after the fourth week of the semester or second week of the summer session, while doing passing work.

- CR, Credit. Course in physical education or ensemble music passed. CR is also used to report satisfactory completion of Master's thesis.

- NC, No Credit. Course in physical education or ensemble music not passed. NC is also used to report unsatisfactory completion of Master's thesis.

- PR, Progress. This grade is used to indicate that Master's thesis, or a graduate problem, is in progress but not complete. When the problem is complete a regular grade is reported. When the thesis is complete, CR or NC is reported.

The mark of NR, No Report, is used only in Registrar's grade reports to students and parents, to indicate that the instructor has not yet handed in a grade.

Change in Grade.—No passing grade can be raised by a special examination. A grade of X or I can be changed to a passing grade.
in a manner to be determined in each case by the instructor concerned, with the approval of the dean of the college.

Any other change in grade, after the grade is on record in the Office of the Registrar, may be made only after reasons for such change have been submitted in writing by the instructor concerned, and approved by the Committee on Entrance and Credits.

**Scholarship-Index.**—A student's academic standing is stated in terms of a scholarship-index obtained by dividing his total number of grade points by the total number of hours taken. All honors and prizes depending upon scholarship are determined by ranking the students according to this index.

**Grade Reports**

**Part-Semester and Semester Reports.**—At the end of the fourth week of the semester, grade reports are turned in to the Office of the Registrar for all courses numbered below 101. At the end of the ninth week and the semester, reports are turned in for all courses offered in the University.

**Grades to Parents.**—Copies of mid-semester and semester grades are mailed to parents or guardians.

**Transcripts.**—Each time a student completes work in the University, he is entitled to one complete transcript of record without charge. For each additional copy a charge of one dollar is made, except that when several copies are to be made at the same time, all copies in addition to the first will be charged for at the rate of twenty-five cents each.

**Withdrawal from the University**

**Honorable Dismissal.**—Whether he completes a semester, or withdraws with permission before the end of a semester, a student is entitled to honorable dismissal, provided that he is in good standing with the University as regards scholarship, conduct, and financial obligations. The issuing of a statement of honorable dismissal implies that the University of New Mexico would permit re-registration and would recommend the student to other institutions for entrance.

**Withdrawal.**—The undergraduate student who wishes to withdraw from the University during the semester should secure a withdrawal card from the Personnel office; the graduate student should secure the withdrawal card from the Dean of the Graduate School. Grades of W or F are shown on the student's record if he withdraws from the University after the first four weeks of the semester or first two weeks of a summer session. A student who withdraws without permission subjects himself to failing grades in his classes, even though he is passing in his courses up to the time of withdrawal.

**Change in Program of Studies**

The student who desires to add or drop a course should follow the procedure outlined in the catalog section entitled "Registration."

**Examinations**

**Regular Examinations.**—Course examinations are held at the close of each semester and at intervals during the semester. All students, including graduating seniors, are required to take semester final ex-
GENERAL ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

Examinations, which are held according to a schedule issued by the Schedule Committee.

Special Examinations.—A special examination is one taken at a time other than regularly with the class. Included under this heading are examinations for the removal of I's and X's, for the validation of transferred credit, and for removal of entrance deficiencies.

Examinations for students deficient in entrance units, or for graduates of unaccredited or partially accredited high schools who must validate their unaccredited work, are given at the University at the beginning of each semester. These are not to be confused with entrance tests for all freshmen.

No fee is charged for an examination to remove an I, to validate transferred credit, or to remove entrance deficiencies. A fee is charged for each special examination to remove an X.

Before the student is admitted to a special examination, he must present to the instructor a permit signed by the dean of his college. For those examinations where a fee is required, the permit must show the Bursar’s receipt of the fee.

Examination for Advanced Standing.—A student in residence in an undergraduate college shall have the privilege of passing a course in the University by special examination without attendance upon the course, and receive undergraduate credit therefrom, such privilege to be subject to the following restrictions:

1. The applicant shall have a scholarship-index of two or more on a normal program of studies completed during the last semester (or last two summer sessions) in residence, and he shall be doing superior work at the time of taking the examination.

2. The examination shall have the approval of the dean of the college, of the head of the department, and of the instructor concerned.

3. The applicant shall pay in advance the regular fee required in examinations for advanced standing. ($2.50 per credit hour.)

4. The student shall obtain in the examination a grade not lower than C, and shall show a mastery of the course acceptable to an examining committee of three, appointed by the dean, including the instructor and the head of the department concerned.

Dishonesty in Examinations.—A student found guilty of dishonest practices in a quiz, test, examination, or other work, may be suspended or dismissed or otherwise penalized.

Scholarship Regulations

The scholarship standing of students is checked at the end of each semester. At such times, students who are deficient in scholarship are placed on probation, or suspended, in accordance with the following regulations. A student placed on probation at any time will remain on probation until the next final examination period.

Probation.—A student is placed on probation at the end of any semester when the total number of points earned drops below two-thirds of the total number of hours for which he has been registered.* Hours given a mark of WP will be excluded in this computation, but hours of WF will be counted.

* Exclusive of hours in non-theoretical physical education and ensemble music.
Suspension.—A student is recommended for suspension at the end of any semester when he is placed on probation for the second successive time.

A student who is suspended for poor scholarship, or who, after having been placed on probation at the end of the semester, fails to re-register for the following semester; or who withdraws from the University while on probation, shall be considered as on probation upon his return to the University, and the scholarship rules shall apply as though he had not been away.

A dean may require a student who is on probation at the time of registration to enroll for the minimum number of hours, and he may at any time require a student on probation to drop as many hours as seem to be in excess of the student's ability.

College of Education.—See section of catalog entitled “College of Education.”

General College.—See section of catalog entitled “General College.”

Attendance

1. Students are expected to attend all meetings of the classes in which they are enrolled, and it is the duty of the student to take the initiative in arranging with his instructors to make up lost work. No extensions of the vacation periods are given to any students regardless of location of residence.

2. Instructors will keep a record of class attendance and will report excessive absence to college deans.

3. A student with excessive absences may be dropped from a course with the grade of F, by the dean of the college, upon recommendation of the instructor.

4. The dean may recommend dismissal from the University on the ground of neglect of duty when a student has thus been withdrawn from two courses.

5. Absences due to illness, field trips, athletic trips, etc., are to be reported by the student to the Personnel Office. This office will, in turn, notify the student's instructors, but such report does not relieve the student of any responsibility toward his work.

6. Students who are absent and unexcused from final examinations or other closing exercises of the classes in which they are enrolled, shall be marked F. The grade of I may be given when the absence from examination is excused.

7. Non-attendance at classes, due to late registration, is treated on the same basis as absences incurred after registration.

University Assemblies

Regular assemblies are scheduled each month, but special meetings may be called by the President of the University, or by the Student Council with the concurrence of the administration.

Attendance.—Attendance is required at regular assemblies, but not at special assemblies, unless it is so announced at the time.

Absences.—It is necessary for a student to obtain from the Personnel Office an excuse for any absence within two weeks after the absence is incurred. The penalty for unexcused absences from assem-
bly is the deduction of one semester hour from the total earned for the semester.

Programs.—Lectures and addresses are delivered on various topics of interest by members of the faculty, and by visitors to the University and to the city; musical and dramatic recitals, and contests in oratory and debating are held. A fair share of the time set apart for assemblies is given to the Associated Students for the transaction of their business.

Degree Requirements

For specific degree requirements see individual college sections.

Two undergraduate degrees may not be granted a student until he has earned the equivalent of five years' college work and has fulfilled all requirements for both degrees.

Application for Graduation.—At the beginning of the junior year, all candidates for degrees are required to file in the Office of the Registrar applications for degrees. Necessary forms may be secured from the Registrar's office.

Dividends and Penalties.—For every 15 semester hours of A, or for every 30 semester hours of B, the hours required for graduation are reduced by one. The maximum of such dividends allowed is four. For every 15 semester hours of D, the hours required for graduation are increased by one. No dividends or penalties are given in the College of Engineering. Dividends and penalties are assessed only on work done in residence at the University of New Mexico.

Specific Course Requirements.—Orientation 1, or Engineering 5 and 6, must be taken by all students in their freshman year, except by those students entering with as many as 20 hours of college work. Four semester hours of required physical education must be earned by all students in the University. Freshman and sophomore students who earn credit in a special course in band may be exempted from physical education for this work, semester for semester. Students over thirty years of age are exempted from the physical education requirement.

Senior Residence Requirements.—Students who have done less than 60 semester hours in residence previous to senior status shall earn 30 hours in residence in the senior year.

Students who have done 60 semester hours, but less than 90, in residence previous to senior status, shall earn 24 semester hours in residence in the senior year.

Students who have done 90 or more semester hours in residence previous to senior status shall earn 18 hours in residence in the senior year.

In no case is the number of hours specified to be earned in the senior year to be interpreted as necessarily the last hours. Students may fulfill part or the whole of this residence requirement by attendance upon a sufficient number of summer sessions.

Residence Requirements in Major and Minor.—At least one-fourth of the minimum amount of credit hours required for major or minor studies must be earned in the University.
Extension Work.—A maximum of 30 hours of extension or correspondence work may be counted toward a degree.

Commencement.—Students who complete requirements for degrees at the close of the first or second semesters will receive their diplomas in June. Those who finish after the summer session or field sessions will receive diplomas the following June. Students must participate in the commencement exercises at the time of receiving diplomas, unless excused by the President of the University.

Graduation with Honors

1. The Degree with Distinction.—All senior students having scholarship-indexes which will rank them in the upper 5 per cent of the graduating class of the University will be graduated “With Distinction.” Ranking will be based upon all work taken at the University of New Mexico. Transferred students must present a minimum of 45 credit hours earned at this institution to obtain these honors.

2. The Degree with Honors (Honors Work).—A student in one of the four-year colleges of the University is permitted to undertake honors work beginning with the sophomore year, after obtaining the sanction of the College Committee on Honors. Such a student will enroll for Honors 51 at the beginning of the first semester, and will carry an hour of honors work in conjunction with a regular course during the second semester. During the junior and senior years he may take two, or, in exceptional cases, three, hours of honors work during the second semester, to be earned (a) by allocated hours, as in the second semester of the sophomore year, (b) in special honors courses to be created by the departments, or (c) by work on special problems or creative work as agreed upon by adviser, Committee, and the departments concerned.

Honors students have special privileges, such as access to library stacks and the temporary auditing of classes. They may earn, also, cash awards, twenty of which, to the amount of twenty-five dollars each, are available at the middle of the junior year, and ten of which, for fifty dollars each, are available at the middle of the senior year. Students who carry their work in honors to a satisfactory conclusion may also receive the degree “With Honors.”

Students interested in this work are advised to consult the Registrar or the Dean of their College.
STUDENT EMPLOYMENT, LOAN FUNDS AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Employment.—The University Student Employment Bureau is maintained to aid those students who find it necessary to earn a part of their expenses while attending the University. Any student requiring part-time employment is requested to file an application with the Personnel Office, on or before September 1.

The University does not advise students to enter without sufficient funds to pay all necessary expenses for at least the first semester. It often requires one semester to make adjustments and to find suitable employment.

Aid from the National Youth Administration has enabled the University to expand substantially its employment program upon the campus.

The following principles are the basis of selection of candidates through the University Employment Bureau: (1) The establishment of the actual need of the student; (2) Seniority as to class standing, except for a small group of freshmen of special promise; (3) Scholarship; (4) Re-employment to be based on satisfactory service and scholarship.

Students who find it necessary to engage in outside work should not attempt to carry a full program of studies.

Loan Funds.—The University administers, under the direction of the Student Loan Committee, its own Student and Alumni Loan Fund and co-operates in the administration of several others.

The maximum amounts available from this fund respectively for sophomores, juniors, and seniors, are $50, $75, and $100, with the provision that the succeeding amount shall be loaned each year upon repayment by the student of at least half the sum previously borrowed. The fund is not set up to handle loans for amounts smaller than those mentioned in this paragraph.

The general rules applying to these loans are as follows:

1. The student must have been in residence at the University for one year or more.
2. He must be receiving grades of C or better in subjects which he is carrying; preference will be given to worthy students with the higher ratings in scholarship.
3. Students receiving loans will be required to give notes with endorsers as prescribed by the Bursar's office.

Other loan funds available to students at the University are: The Student Loan Fund of the Daughters of the American Revolution; The American Association of University Women Loan Fund; Revolving Loan Fund of the Ancient, Free, and Accepted Masons of New Mexico; Educational Loan Fund of the Grand Commandery of Knights Templar of New Mexico; The McGaffey Memorial Loan Fund of the Albuquerque Rotary Club; The Woman's Club Loan Fund; and The Altrusa Club Loan Fund.

Awards and Scholarships

Announcement of recipients of awards and scholarships is made by the President of the University, after recommendations have been
made to him by the Committee on Honors and Awards. A description of the awards follows with names of recipients for 1938.

**The C. T. French Medal for Scholarship.** — Awarded to a graduating senior of the College of Arts and Sciences who has obtained during his last two years of continuous residence, the highest general average for scholarship in a program of not less than fourteen hours a semester. Miss Carolyn Miles.

**The Katherine Mather Simms Memorial Prize in English.** — A cash prize consisting of the interest from a $250 trust fund is awarded each year to a regularly enrolled upperclassman, who has been in residence at least one year, on the basis of excellence in class work in English composition and on the quality of a competitive essay to be submitted by April 1st. The decision is made by the faculty of the English Department and the Dean of the Upper Division, and will be announced the latter part of April. Miss Harvena Richter.

**The George E. Breece Prize in Engineering.** — A cash prize, consisting of the income from a $600 prize endowment, which is awarded to a graduating senior in engineering who is enrolled for a full course. This award is made upon the basis of character, general ability, and excellence of scholastic record as shown during the last two consecutive years of residence in the University. Mr. Louis York.

**The Ives Memorial Scholarships.** — Created in memory of Julia Louise Ives and Helen Andre Ives. The income from a $15,000 fund is used to maintain three $200 scholarships for women students. Candidates must be residents of New Mexico, preferably living in Albuquerque, in good health, of good moral character, of high scholastic standing, and they must intend to teach. The scholarships are awarded annually by the President of the University. Selection for the next academic year is made in July. Miss Sarah Baca, Miss Mildred Corder, Mrs. Enes E. Lewis.

**The Marian Coons Kindness Award.** — A memorial prize consisting of the interest from a $750 endowment fund, is given each year to the regularly enrolled senior in the Department of Home Economics who is voted the most kind by her classmates and teachers in that department. The prize is announced in March. Miss Fernette Gilbert.

**The Chi Omega Prize in Economics.** — An annual prize of $15 is awarded to the regularly enrolled woman student (Chi Omega members excepted) who has done the best work in economics during the college year. Selection is made on the basis of scholarship and general knowledge of the subject. The award is announced in April. Miss Parrie Van Hyning.

**The Alfred Grunsfeld Memorial Scholarships.** — The sum of $5,000 has been established as a perpetual trust fund, the income from which is used to maintain for men two scholarships of approximately $100 each. These scholarships are decided upon at the same time as the Miriam N. Grunsfeld Scholarships and are governed by the same general conditions as given below. Mr. Reynolds Johnson, Mr. Mickey Floersheim.

**The Miriam N. Grunsfeld Scholarships.** — Two scholarships of approximately $100 each, maintained by a perpetual trust fund of $5,000, for women. Miss Eileen Scanlon, Miss Josephine Motylewski.
The conditions governing these scholarships, all of which are announced each May, are as follows:

1. To be eligible for the scholarships, students must be residents of the state of New Mexico. It is also required that, during the academic year immediately preceding the award, they shall have been in actual attendance at the University as full-time students; that they shall not be above the rank of junior; and, that three of the recipients shall have been enrolled in the Department of History or the Department of Government and Citizenship (the fourth may be enrolled in any department of the University).

2. In selecting the students to receive the awards, consideration is given to their general scholarship, and to their financial requirements.

The scholarships are paid in two equal installments, one at the beginning of the first semester, and the other at the beginning of the second semester, contingent upon maintenance of good scholastic record in a normal course of study. If the student fails to register for the second semester, an alternate may be selected.

The Philo S. Bennett Prize.—The income from a fund of $1,200 is awarded annually to a woman student at the beginning of the second semester of her freshman year, who is most worthy, who has resided in New Mexico for at least the preceding four years, and who will continue as a resident student in the University. The award is made in January. Miss Sarah Baca.

The Harry L. Dougherty Memorial Prize in Engineering.—A cash prize consisting of the income from a trust fund, is awarded each year to the student in the College of Engineering, who has made the highest scholastic average in residence during his freshman and sophomore years, while carrying a normal course of study. This prize is announced in October, following completion of the two years' work. Mr. Earl Love.

The Sigma Tau Medal for Scholarship.—This medal is awarded each year to the regularly enrolled sophomore engineering student who has earned at least thirty-four hours toward graduation, and who has the highest weighted average grade for the previous year. The award is announced in September. Mr. Robert Moore.

The Oren W. Strong Award.—An annual gift of $50 is awarded to a student in the University, who is a resident of the state, who has maintained a scholastic index above 1.5, and who is under the necessity of earning his living expenses. If two or more students with approximately the same scholastic index are being considered, preference shall be given to the one earning the larger share of his necessary expenses. The name of the student winning this award is announced in April, and the money is paid to him upon his registration the following autumn. Mr. Burton R. Miller.

The Charles Florus Coan Award.—The income from a memorial fund is awarded annually, for excellence in scholarship, to a worthy student whose major field is history. The student is chosen by the faculty of the Department of History, and the award is announced in March. Miss Betty Huning.
The Rose Rudin Roosa Memorial Award.—The income from a $1,000 cash endowment is awarded each year to the upperclassman or graduate student in the Department of Government and Citizenship who has indicated the most positive interest in the development of good citizenship, in the opinion of his professors. A paper is required. This award is announced in April. Mr. Anthony Armijo.

The New Mexico Section of the American Society of Civil Engineers Award.—A certificate of merit with entrance dues for junior membership in the American Society of Civil Engineers, together with a membership badge, is given to a graduating student in civil engineering who excels in scholarship, holds membership in the student section of the engineering society, is active in student engineering organizations, and who, in the opinion of his professors, shows promise of becoming a successful engineer. Mr. Clyde S. Conover.

The C. M. T. C. Scholarship.—The Regents of the University of New Mexico have established a scholarship of $100 to be awarded to the New Mexico C. M. T. C. student receiving the recommendation of the commanding officer of the camp. Mr. Norbert C. Halama.

The Phi Kappa Phi Prizes.—Two annual cash prizes of $10 each are awarded to the man and woman who, while carrying a regular course of study, rank highest in general scholarship for the work of their freshman year. These prizes are announced each fall when the Phi Kappa Phi Freshman Honor Roll, which includes freshmen in the upper 5 per cent of their class in scholarship, is read. Miss Dorothy S. Wright, Mr. Robert Moore.

The American Association of University Women Award.—An annual award of $50 was created by the Albuquerque branch of the A. A. U. W., to be used as a scholarship to promote advanced college training for women. It is given to a woman student who has earned at least 90 semester hours in this institution and who will enroll for a regular course the following year as a senior or as a graduate student. Selection is made on the basis of scholarship, of financial need, and of general ability as indicated by recommendations from professors to the committee. The award is announced late in May. Miss Frances Fifield.

The Altrusa Club Music Prize.—An annual prize of $10 is awarded to the music department major or minor above the rank of freshman, who has done the most outstanding work of the year as determined by ballot of the faculty of that department. This prize is announced in May. Mr. Keith Weeks.

The Marcella Reidy Mulcahy Memorial Prize.—An annual cash prize of $10, established by the Kappa Kappa Gamma Alumni Association, is awarded to the student who, in the opinion of a special committee appointed by the head of the English department, has excelled in the composition of poetry. This prize is announced at the close of the first semester. Mr. George Meyer.

The Class of 1936 Prize for Dramatic Talent.—A cash prize is awarded to the student who, in the opinions of the instructor in dramatic art and the dean of the College of Fine Arts, has done outstanding work and who shows future promise in the field of dramatic art. Miss Pauline Williams.
The Faculty Women's Club Scholarship.—A cash scholarship of $50 is to be awarded to a senior or junior woman on the basis of need and scholarship. Established by the Faculty Women's Club, in 1937. This award is given the second semester of each year and is announced in February. Miss Jean Ellis.

The H. J. Hagerman Memorial Prize in Public Finance.—An annual $50 cash prize was established by the New Mexico Taxpayers Association, in 1938, to be awarded to the regularly enrolled student who presents the best original paper in the field of taxation and public finance in New Mexico. The paper should be submitted by December first, to the faculty of the Department of Economics and Business Administration, who will make the selection, and the award will be announced the same month. Mr. Philip Larson.

The Phi Sigma Scholarship Medal. Awarded each year by the National Society of Phi Sigma to a regularly enrolled student in the University of New Mexico for excellence in Biology and promise of future achievement. This award is announced in May. Miss Elizabeth Gordon.

Honors Division Scholarships.—Students in the Honors Division of the College of Arts and Sciences are eligible for a limited number of $50 scholarships, to be awarded on the basis of excellence of work completed in the Division. Mrs. Evelyn Coe Campbell, Miss Sue Hansen, Miss Helen Kinnaird, Mr. Philip Larson, Mr. Robert Linder, Mr. John Sheffield, Mr. William Wilson.

The Rhodes Scholarships.—The trustees of the will of Cecil Rhodes have modified the manner of selection of the Rhodes scholars to provide for a maximum of thirty-two scholars each year, each scholar to receive an honorarium of $2,000 per year and to study two or three years in Oxford University, England.

Early in the fall semester, a committee of the faculty of the University nominates candidates to the state committee for selection. This committee selects two men to represent the state of New Mexico before the district committee, which, in turn, selects no more than four scholars to represent the six states which compose a district.

Exchange with the National University of Mexico.—Under an arrangement entered into between the two universities, students may be exchanged between the University of New Mexico and the National University of Mexico upon mutually agreeable terms.
STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND ACTIVITIES

Organizations

Associated Students.—The students of the University constitute a general student body organization which is called "The Associated Students of the University of New Mexico," and which controls the other organizations of general interest.

Associated Students Council.—The Associated Students Council is the administrative agent of the Associated Students of the University. Representatives of the Council are elected from the student body.

Student Senate.—The Student Senate is the other governing board of the student body. It is composed of a representative from each organization on the campus.

Associated Women Students.—The Association of Women Students is composed of all regularly enrolled women students of the University. The purpose of the organization is to secure uniform and broad social interests among University women, and to create a bond among the various women's organizations. It is governed by a council, the members of which are representatives of all women's organizations on the campus.

Honor Societies.—
Delta Phi Delta—national honorary art fraternity
Kappa Mu Epsilon—national honorary mathematics fraternity
Kappa Omicron Phi—national professional fraternity for students of home economics
Khatali—senior honorary society for men
Lambda Delta—local organization for women in College of Education. (Petitioning Pi Lambda Theta.)
Mortar Board—national honorary organization for senior women
Mu Alpha Nu—national honorary and professional fraternity dedicated to the sciences of anthropology
Phi Alpha Theta—national honorary fraternity for students of history
Phi Kappa Phi—national honorary scholastic society
Phi Sigma—national organization for the promotion of interest in research in biological sciences
Pi Gamma Mu—national honorary fraternity for students of the social sciences
Pi Sigma Alpha—national honorary fraternity for students of political science
Sigma Alpha Iota—national professional organization for the recognition of merit of students in the music department
Sigma Tau—national honorary fraternity for students in the College of Engineering
Theta Alpha Phi—national honorary dramatic organization for University students and alumni
Vigilantes—local honorary organization for sophomore women. (Petitioning "Spurs.")

For information in regard to other student organizations and activities, see the Freshman Handbook.
National Social Fraternities, Sororities, and other groups.—
Fraternities: Kappa Alpha, Kappa Sigma, Pi Kappa Alpha, Sigma Chi, Sigma Phi Epsilon
Sororities: Alpha Chi Omega, Alpha Delta Pi, Chi Omega, Kappa Kappa Gamma, Phi Mu
Other groups: Independent Men and Phrateres.
Fraternity and sorority relations are controlled by the Interfraternity Council and the Panhellenic Council respectively. These organizations also take prominent places in student activities.

Religious Activities
All the religious denominations are represented in Albuquerque. All of the churches welcome the University students and invite them to share in their religious and social life. The University holds to a policy of non-sectarianism, but encourages its students to affiliate with the religious organizations with which their families are connected, and to attend church services regularly.

Military Training
Application has been made by the Regents to the United States Government, in behalf of the University, for a unit of the Reserve Officers Training Corps, which unit would be similar to those now in existence in most of the other state universities. The establishment of this unit awaits appropriation by Congress.
In Albuquerque, there are engineer, cavalry, medical, and band units of the New Mexico National Guard. These organizations afford an opportunity for training which is necessary for those desiring to secure commissions in the Officers Reserve Corps. Members of these units are paid for their drills in accordance with their rank, receiving the same base pay as the corresponding rank in the regular army.

Student Athletics
All intercollegiate athletic activities are under the direction of the Athletic Council, and are subject to the approval of the faculty and the President of the University. The University also sponsors an intramural program, designed to supplement the prescribed courses in physical education.

Intercollegiate Athletics
Intercollegiate athletics are controlled by the Border Intercollegiate Athletic Conference, of which the University is a member.

Student Publications
The Lobo, a semi-weekly publication, and The Mirage, an annual, are managed entirely by students. The editor and the manager of each publication are elected by the Student Publications Board, and work under the direction of this board.

Alumni Activities
The Alumni Association.—All graduates and former students of the University are eligible for membership in the Alumni Association, which was reorganized in 1927.
Alumni Publication.—The New Mexico Alumnus, the official publication of the Alumni Association, is published every month except July and August.
COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Purpose and Function

The College of Arts and Sciences attempts to supply the cultural training which should underlie the more specialized work of the graduate, professional, or vocational school. The materials for this training are provided by the interests and achievements of man as they appear in his cultural records, his social institutions, and his investigation of natural laws.

Relation to Professional and Vocational Schools

The degrees of the College of Arts and Sciences are based upon cultural, rather than professional or vocational, courses. The courses preparatory to law and medicine are planned and taught as cultural subjects, and do not infringe upon the work of the professional school. No vocational courses (typing, shorthand, bookkeeping, manual training, etc.) are offered or accepted. Concerning the limited acceptance of work in education, engineering, law, medicine, and fine arts, see Electives and Special Curricula.

Degrees

Upon the recommendation of the faculty and the President of the University, the degree of Bachelor of Arts is conferred by the Regents upon those candidates who have completed all specified requirements. Candidates who complete the requirements with majors in mathematics or the sciences may, upon request, receive the degree of Bachelor of Science.

Graduation Requirements

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science are required to complete a total of 124 semester hours in academic subjects, and 4 semester hours in physical education. In the first two years, or Lower Division, the student is expected to acquire certain basic essentials and to explore several different fields to determine where his interests lie. In the last two years, or Upper Division, the student devotes himself to his major and minor, and to such other subjects as he may wish to take.

Lower Division Requirements

1. At least 60 semester hours in courses acceptable toward graduation, in addition to 4 semester hours in physical education.
2. A one-point index for the total number of hours for which the student has been registered.*
3. The completion of the following specific courses: Orientation 1, physical education and group requirements as described below.
4. Successful conclusion of proficiency examinations in English and general culture.
5. In all cases except foreign language, students in the Lower Division are restricted to courses numbered below 101, with the provision that a student may be admitted to Upper Division courses at the

* Exclusive of hours in non-theoretical physical education and ensemble music.
discretion of the dean of the college: (1) If he has completed within 7 hours of the group requirements, of which not more than one hour shall be in physical education, nor more than 6 hours in foreign language; (2) If he has completed not less than 53 credit hours, exclusive of physical education, earning at least a one-point index for all hours for which he has been registered; and (3) If the remaining requirements appear upon his program.

6. Students in the Lower Division may not carry more than 8 hours in one department during one semester. (Exception may be made in the case of pre-medical students.)

7. Exceptions to any of these rules may be made only through petition to the Committee on Lower Division and recommendation of this Committee to the Dean.

Upper Division Requirements

1. Completion of at least 40 hours in courses numbered above 100 with an average grade of C or better in all such hours carried.

2. Completion of at least one major and one minor, or two majors.

3. Grade-points equal to the number of hours for which the student has been registered.*

4. Not more than 50 hours in courses open to Freshmen may be taken without a penalty of 1 hour for every 3 excessive hours.

Group Requirements

In keeping with the exploratory aim of the Lower Division, the student distributes part of the work of his first two years among the four following groups of subjects. The acceptability of transferred work toward fulfilling the group requirements lies in the judgment of the Registrar and the dean of the College.

I. English.—Six semester hours must be earned in English 1 ab, and 3 additional credit hours must be earned in courses numbered above 50.

II. Foreign Language.—(a) A student who has been admitted with no credit in a foreign language, or who begins a language in which he has done no work in high school, is required to complete four semesters or 12 credit hours in one foreign language. (b) A student admitted with 1 unit in a foreign language must complete three semesters or 9 credit hours in courses above the first semester's work if he continues the same language. (c) A student admitted with 2 or more units in one language must complete two semesters or 6 credit hours if he continues the same language. (d) A student admitted with 3 or more units in one language may have the privilege of taking a proficiency examination, which, if passed satisfactorily, will exempt him from further language requirements.

III. Social Sciences.—Nine semester hours (not more than 6 from one department) must be completed in approved† courses in the Departments of Anthropology, Economics and Business Administration, Education, History, Government and Citizenship, Philosophy, *Exclusive of hours in non-theoretical physical education and ensemble music.
†For approved courses, see Departments of Instruction.
Psychology, or Sociology. A student admitted with less than 1 unit in social science is required to complete 12 hours in this group.

IV. Mathematics and Sciences.—Eleven semester hours (not more than 8 from one department, and including 2 semesters in courses that require laboratory work) must be completed in approved* courses in the Departments of Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Home Economics, Mathematics, Physics, or Psychology. A student admitted with high school deficiencies in both mathematics and science is required to complete a total of 17 hours in this group.

Major and Minor Studies

A student admitted to the Upper Division shall declare his major subject, and his program of studies thereafter shall meet with the approval of the head of the major department. A major consists of not less than 24 hours in approved courses. The student must also complete, in another department, a minor of not less than 12 semester hours. The selection of the minor is subject to the approval of the head of the student's major department.

Only work of at least C quality is accepted toward the major and the minor; courses in which grades of D are earned may be accepted as electives toward graduation.

A major or a minor in education is not accepted toward a degree in the College of Arts and Sciences.

Electives

A student who has fulfilled all requirements for graduation may complete his program with electives, but only the following courses offered by other colleges of the University are accepted toward the degree in the College of Arts and Sciences: Civil Engineering 55 L, 108; Dramatic Art 1 ab, 67 ab, 80 ab, 92, 140 ab, 150; Education 31, 101, 102, 105 a, 109, 141, 174; Electrical Engineering 101 L, 102 L, 105 L; Engineering 1 abL; Home Economics 11, 14 L, 53 abL, 68, 104, 109, 111, 128, 132, 138; Mechanical Engineering 51 L, 101, 102, 109; Physical Education, required courses.

Students in the College of Arts and Sciences may major and minor in Art or Music, subject to the approval of the deans of the College. In the case of students not majoring or minoring in these departments, only the following courses are accepted toward a degree: Art 1 ab, 25, 52 ab, 125, 152 ab, and 4 hours of practical work; Music, all theoretical courses and 8 hours of practical work.

Credit normally will not be given for professional courses completed in other institutions and transferred to the University of New Mexico.

Normal Program of Studies

The normal program for a student intending to graduate in four years is 16 hours a semester. Seventeen hours, plus one semester hour of physical education, is the maximum, except by petition to the Committee on Scholarship, which may, in its discretion, grant up to 19 hours (including non-credit courses). Ordinarily, a petition for excessive hours will not be considered unless the student has in the preceding semester made a grade of B in two-thirds of his hours, and no grade below C.

* For approved courses, see Departments of Instruction.
Normal Freshman Program.—Following is the standard freshman program; necessary deviations from it should be made only after consultation with the Dean.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester I</th>
<th>Semester II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*English 1 a</td>
<td>*English 1 b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-2</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science or</td>
<td>Natural Science or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-3</td>
<td>4-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Additional group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>requirements</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special Curricula

Combined Curriculum in Engineering and Arts and Sciences.—Degrees in both the College of Arts and Sciences and the College of Engineering may be obtained by following a five-year curriculum, to be outlined in each case, jointly, by the deans of the two colleges. Any student interested in this curriculum should confer with the deans before the end of the sophomore year.

Senior Year in Medicine or Law.—A candidate for the bachelor’s degree may offer, in lieu of the last thirty hours at the University of New Mexico, the full first year’s work (satisfactorily passed and properly certified) in an approved school of law or medicine requiring three years for entrance, provided: (1) That written notice of this intention be submitted to the Dean before the end of the junior year; (2) That the first three years of work (94 semester hours + 4 P. E.) shall have been taken in residence at the University of New Mexico; (3) That, before entrance into the professional school, the candidate shall have completed all specific and group requirements, and major and minor requirements, in accordance with University regulations; (4) That at least 75 per cent of the hours completed before entrance into the professional school shall have been of C grade or better, and that the total of grade-points shall at least equal the total number of hours completed.

Curriculum Preparatory to Medicine.—The minimum of college hours required for admission to medical schools approved by the Association of American Medical Colleges and by the Council on Education of the American Medical Association is 60 semester hours in a college of Arts and Sciences. However, most medical schools require at least three years, and many require a college degree preceding entrance into the medical school. Since the admission requirements vary, the premedical student should familiarize himself with the requirements of the particular school he wishes to attend.

At the University of New Mexico the curriculum for the first year for these students is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation—Mathematics</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 1 abL</td>
<td>4-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 1 L and 2 L</td>
<td>4-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 1 ab</td>
<td>3-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French or German</td>
<td>3-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* If the student fails to pass the placement test, English A is taken the first semester for no credit, and English 1 a is taken in the second semester.
During the second year the program should include: Physical Education, Mathematics 16, Social Science, Physics 41 ab and 41 abL, sophomore English, Psychology 51 L, and French or German. Six hours of social science during this year may be postponed by those majoring in Chemistry or Biology.

All pre-medical students should confer with the head of the department in which they propose to major at the beginning of the second year.

Curriculum Preparatory to Law.—The law touches life at so many points that the student preparing for it should seek broad preparation in English composition and speech, history, economics, politics, philosophy, language and literature, logic and mathematics; if he wishes to become versed in the history of law, he must possess a sound knowledge of Latin.

Other Special Curricula.—The College of Arts and Sciences offers a number of curricula designed to prepare the student for public administrative work. Suggestions for these have been worked out in detail, and may be obtained from department heads, as follows:

Latin-American Relations—Department of Anthropology, Department of History, Department of Spanish.
Pre-Social Work—Department of Sociology
Public Administration—Department of Government
Public Financial Administration—Department of Economics

Students interested in these fields are advised to confer with the department heads concerned.
COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

The duties of the engineer are so varied and far-reaching that no single definition adequately portrays his services to the human race. He should, however, be able to apply the laws of nature to the benefit of mankind, to manage and to control technical works and industries, and to apply his scientific training and experience to the political and social problems of his day. Such a variety of work requires men of good character who are well grounded in the fundamentals of the profession of engineering.

It is the purpose of the College of Engineering to train the student in the elements of his branch of engineering, and to develop honesty, loyalty, industry, and thoroughness, so that he may enter the profession of his choice with profit to mankind as well as to himself.

Admission

A detailed statement of entrance requirements will be found under "Admission to the University." Students entering with only one unit of algebra will be required to take Mathematics A without credit. Students entering without solid geometry will be required to take Mathematics B without credit.

Scholastic Regulations

Students in the College of Engineering will be governed by the scholarship regulations given under "General Academic Regulations."

Courses of Study

The College of Engineering offers four-year programs of study leading respectively to the degrees of Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering, Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering, Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering, Bachelor of Science in Engineering Chemistry, and Bachelor of Science in Petroleum Engineering. It is also possible to arrange a program of study so that the Bachelor of Arts degree can be obtained in one additional year.

Architectural Engineering.—The Department of Architecture is in the College of Fine Arts. It is possible for a student to work out between the two colleges, two or three years of the course usually required for architectural engineering.

Laboratories and Equipment

Drawing and Design Laboratories.—Three well-equipped rooms in Hadley Hall are provided for all of the drafting room work offered.

Civil Engineering Laboratories.—The department provides for laboratories for road material, building material, and hydraulics, and surveying equipment to be used in all types of elementary and advanced field courses.

The materials testing laboratory is equipped for making tests of cement, concrete, stone, brick, tile, timber, steel, soils and other material used in engineering practice. Tests are conducted by students to illustrate the properties of these materials. The laboratory is also used for research problems, and, to a limited extent, for commercial testing. All equipment and all tests conform to accepted standards of engineering practice.
The hydraulics laboratory is equipped to study the flow of water in open channels, through pipes and orifices, and over weirs, illustrating the principle of hydraulics as used in the theoretical courses and in courses in water supply, sewerage, and drainage.

The highway testing laboratory contains a complete set of equipment for making standard tests on road oils and asphalts, and also machines for the testing of gravels used in highway construction.

Field work and office computations in surveying are conducted with modern equipment of the highest grade.

The Materials Laboratories of the New Mexico State Highway Department have been built in space adjoining the Civil Engineering laboratories and contain modern equipment adequate for making all types of tests of road building materials. These laboratories are open for inspection by engineering students and for research work by members of the faculty.

Electrical Engineering Laboratories.—The laboratory work of the department is carried on in the power laboratory, which occupies about 2600 square feet of floor space on the ground floor of Hadley Hall, and the electronics laboratory, which is housed in three adjoining rooms having an area of about 400 square feet.

The power laboratory is equipped with motors and generators of all the common types, for both direct and alternating current, and a variety of special machines such as a rotary converter, a 2,000-volt D.-C. generator, etc. Starting, speed-controlling, and loading devices are available so that the principles of operation of motors and generators can be studied and all of the standard tests on dynamos can be made.

The transformer section includes a number of standard transformers of various capacities and voltage ratings, and such special types as a constant-current series lighting regulator, a 50,000-volt testing transformer, autotransformers, voltage regulators, etc.

The power supply for this laboratory is brought in at 2300 volts and is stepped down to 115 and 230 volts for use. Direct current is provided by a large motor-generator set and by a large battery.

The electronics laboratory is equipped for the study of the theory and applications of vacuum tubes, photo-electric cells, amplifiers, and other electronic devices. A large amount of radio and telephone equipment is available for work in those fields. The department owns and operates a short-wave radio station, and has recently purchased the facilities formerly used by the U. S. Bureau of Air Commerce for airway communication.

In addition to the equipment mentioned above, the laboratory facilities include a wide variety of instruments, meters, speed-measuring devices, instrument transformers, an electromagnetic oscilloscope, two cathode-ray oscilloscopes, oscillators, bridges, and other equipment for use in electrical measurements.

Mechanical Engineering Laboratory.—In 1937, the laboratory was moved to new quarters adjacent to the new heating plant. Equipment is provided for experimental work in the fields of heat power, of air and gas flow, and of refrigeration.

In the field of heat power, the laboratory has the following major equipment in addition to auxiliary equipment and necessary instruments:
A steam engine equipped with a Prony brake, two types of valves, and two types of governors.

A steam turbine equipped with an oil relay governor and a water brake. This unit is also connected to a direct current generator for loading.

A surface condenser with a steam-air ejector.

A small vertical fire-tube boiler equipped for gas firing.

A 300-h.p. water-tube boiler fired with gas and equipped with forced-draft fan, induced-draft fan, and automatic combustion control.

An electric dynamometer with a Ford V-8 engine and a Dodge engine.

A gasoline engine with a variable compression ratio for fuel research. This unit is also equipped with an electric dynamometer.

Calorimeters for determining the heat value of solid, liquid, and gas fuels.

In the field of air and gas flow, the laboratory is equipped with a steam-driven, two-stage air compressor, an air-flow test set, and recording and indicating meters for measuring the flow of air, steam, and natural gas.

In the field of refrigeration, the laboratory is equipped with a complete test plant including an ammonia compressor, receivers, coolers, heat exchangers, etc.

Requirements for Graduation

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in any of the departments must complete all of the work outlined in their respective curricula. Electives, where permitted, are to be chosen with the advice and consent of the dean and of the head of the major department. The course of study for the first year is uniform for all departments. At the end of the freshman year, the student should elect the course which he intends to follow and report his choice to the dean's office.

Students who are required to take English A must do so in addition to the regular courses in English. Two-thirds of the semester hours in the required work must be of C grade or better, and the total number of grade points in the hours offered for graduation must equal the total number of hours.

Curricula Offered by the College of Engineering

Course of Study for All Engineering Students

First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester I</th>
<th>Semester II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 16</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 1 a and 1 aL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 1 a</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering 1 aL</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering 5</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 22</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 1 b and 1 bL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 1 b</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering 1 bL</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering 6</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Curriculum Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering.—(Hours required for graduation, 139.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester I</th>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th>Semester II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 53</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mathematics 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 41 a and 41 aL</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Physics 41 b and 41 bL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 64 a</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Geology 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. E. 55 L</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Geology 5 L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. E. 51 L</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>C. E. 56 L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Year

| C. E. 104 L | 3 | E. E. 105 L | 5 |
| C. E. 118 L | 4 | C. E. 108 | 4 |
| M. E. 101 | 3 | C. E. 110 | 3 |
| M. E. 109 | 4 | C. E. 112 L | 2 |
| Economics 105 | 3 | C. E. 115 L | 3 |

Field School

| C. E. 157 L | 2 |

Fourth Year

| C. E. 159 L | 5 | C. E. 160 L | 5 |
| C. E. 162 | 3 | C. E. 165 | 3 |
| C. E. 173 L | 1 | C. E. Elective | 3 |
| C. E. 167 L | 3 | C. E. 170 | 2 |
| *Electives | 4 | E. E. 157 b | 1 |
| *Electives | 3 |

Electives in Civil Engineering

| C. E. 166 L | 3 | C. E. 186 | 3 |
| C. E. 184 | 3 |

Curriculum Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering.—(Hours required for graduation, 140.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 41 a and 41 aL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 64 a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. E. 51 L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Year

| E. E. 101 L | 6 | E. E. 102 L | 4 |
| Physics 111 a | 3 | M. E. 102 | 3 |
| Physics 111 aL | 2 | M. E. 103 L | 2 |
| M. E. 101 | 3 | C. E. 108 | 4 |
| M. E. 109 | 4 | T C. E. 110 | 3 |
| C. E. 112 L | 2 |

* Elect 3 hours in Economics.
† Students intending to specialize in communication work may substitute an advanced mathematics or physics course. In this case 6 hours of electives should be taken in semester II of the fourth year.
# Fourth Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester I</th>
<th>Semester II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E. E. 151 aL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. E. 157 a</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. E. 161 aL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. E. 168</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. E. 181 L</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*C. E. 173 L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives in Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Curriculum Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering.—(Hours required for graduation, 137.)

## Second Year

| Mathematics 53     | 4                    |
| Physics 41 a and 41 aL | 4                 |
| M. E. 51 L         | 2                    |
| M. E. 52 L         | 3                    |
| English 64 a       | 3                    |
| Physical Education | 1                    |

## Third Year

| M. E. 101          | 3                    |
| M. E. 103 L        | 2                    |
| M. E. 109          | 4                    |
| E. E. 105 L        | 5                    |
| Economics 105      | 3                    |

## Fourth Year

| M. E. 151 aL       | 2                    |
| M. E. 153 aL       | 3                    |
| M. E. 155          | 4                    |
| M. E. 160          | 3                    |
| E. E. 157 a        | 1                    |
| C. E. 173 L        | 1                    |
| Electives          | 3                    |

Curriculum Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering Chemistry.—(Hours required for graduation, 141.)

## Second Year

| Mathematics 53     | 4                    |
| Physics 41 a and 41 aL | 4                 |
| Chemistry 51       | 5                    |
| †French or German  | 3                    |
| Physical Education | 1                    |

---

* Students intending to specialize in communication work may substitute an advanced mathematics or physics course for hydraulics. In this case 6 hours of electives should be taken in the second semester of the fourth year.

†A reading knowledge of the technical literature must be obtained before the language requirement is complete.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester I</th>
<th>Semester II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M. E. 109</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. E. 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. E. 103 L</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 102 aL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 64 a</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 112</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M. E. 151 a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. E. 105 L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Curriculum Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Petroleum Engineering.—(Hours required for graduation, 139.)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 41 a and 41 aL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology 5 L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 52 a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M. E. 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. E. 103 L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. E. 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 68 L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 64 a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pet. 101 (Petroleum Engineering Equipment)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pet. 151 (Oil &amp; Gas Measurement &amp; Transmission)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pet. 153 (Petroleum Development)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. E. 105 L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. E. 157 a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 105</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This curriculum open only to Freshmen in September, 1939.
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Purpose

The purpose of the College of Education is to correlate the forces of the University in order to meet the needs of the state in the preparation, training, and certification of teachers, supervisors, and administrators. The college sets for itself these tasks: the thorough training of elementary and high school teachers and of supervisory and administrative officers; the provision of courses in the various fields of education, and of opportunities for research.

The curricula are based upon the assumption that the teacher or supervisory officer should have a broad and liberal education; that he should be master of the subject or group of subjects that he expects to teach; and that his training should be supplemented by professional education designed to give a knowledge of the pupils to be taught, the problems to be met in teaching, and the new meaning of the subjects of instruction. For the prospective teacher this policy has the effect of placing the emphasis upon the subjects he intends to teach. It is advisable for supervisors and school executives, however, to major in educational administration.

Standards

Graduation from the College of Education meets the requirements of the New Mexico State Board of Education for certification of high school and elementary teachers, and the recommendations of the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools as to professional subjects in education, and the proper subject matter courses for purposes of high school teaching. Because of the tendency in various states to increase the number of credit hours in education for certification, students are advised to secure credit in not less than twenty-four semester hours in education, including general psychology.

Admission

For the quantitative requirements for admission to the College of Education, see "Admission to the University."

In the admission of applicants to the College of Education, the following points will be considered: (1) Good moral character, (2) Physical and intellectual fitness, and (3) Personal qualities necessary for success in some field of education.

Graduates of the standard (two-year) curriculum for state teachers' colleges, who had been graduated previously from a four-year high school (covering requirements for entrance to the freshman class in this institution), are accorded 62 semester hours credit, including 16 semester hours in education and psychology. Work done after completion of a two-year course will be considered on its merits.

A student intending to prepare for teaching should register in the College of Education, in order that he may be educationally guided, and be enabled to make the necessary professional adjustments.

Maximum Number of Hours

No student in this College may enroll for more than 17 semester hours, plus one hour physical education, unless his standing for the
previous semester was at least B in two-thirds of his studies, with no
grade below C; and then only by presenting a written petition to the
Committee on Scholarship, who may, in their discretion, grant per­
mission to enroll for extra work up to a maximum of 19 hours.

Extra-Curricular Activities for Teachers

In choosing teachers, principals and superintendents are always
anxious to find candidates who are able to handle extra-curricular
activities, or who have developed some particular ability which will
contribute to the life of the school. From the point of view of getting
a position and becoming indispensable after the position has been
secured, such specialized abilities as those which enable teachers to
direct glee clubs, coach athletic and debating teams, manage student
publications, and sponsor school clubs of various kinds, are extremely
important. There are many opportunities at the University for secur­
ing training and experience in these fields. It is strongly recommended
that prospective teachers take advantage of them.

Practice Teaching Facilities

The College of Education has made arrangements with the Albu­
querque public school authorities whereby student teaching is carried
on under the personal direction of selected teachers, who act as critic
teachers under the general direction of a professor of education in the
College of Education.

The facilities of the city school system furnish an excellent op­
portunity for students to work in a practical laboratory where the
principles and best practice in teaching can be exemplified and applied.
The practice teaching is correlated with the subjects taught in the
University.

Laboratories

Laboratory for the Department of Secondary Education.—The
facilities of the Department of Secondary Education have been materi­
ally increased by the equipment of a workroom, or laboratory, in which
will center all work connected with the professional training of high
school teachers. The major publishing houses are keeping this room
supplied with the textbooks and other materials of secondary educa­
tion with which students will wish to become familiar. Here, too,
will be found various types of research materials for students in this
department.

Laboratory and Materials for the Department of Elementary
Education.—A large workroom is available for students. It is equipped
with apparatus and materials to assist in constructing units of work
for practice teaching and classwork.

Longfellow School.—Through a co-operative arrangement with
the Albuquerque Public Schools, the University is enabled to use the
Longfellow School for demonstration and practice teaching. Here in
typical situations the beginning teacher is assisted in solving her
problems by experienced critic teachers. The work is under the direc­
tion of the principal, and director of practice teaching of the College
of Education.
Placement Bureau

A placement bureau, one function of which is to assist students and graduates of the University in obtaining positions in the teaching profession, is maintained by the University. The bureau aims to keep on file a complete record of the scholarship, experience, and personal qualifications of each candidate for a position. Copies of these records will be mailed to school officials at their request or at the request of the candidates concerned. Officials seeking teachers should be explicit in their requests, stating the nature of the work to be done, the length of the school year, the approximate salary offered, the approximate cost of board, and the time when the engagement begins. When ever a notice of a vacancy is received, the Placement Bureau will recommend the best available person for the position. The University reserves the right to refuse to extend its co-operation to students who apply for positions for which they are manifestly unfit.

The Placement Bureau will be glad to be informed promptly of present or prospective vacancies in positions for which college-trained men or women are eligible.

Blanks for registration may be obtained from the Placement Bureau. Registration must be renewed yearly, preferably during February or March. Communications should be addressed to the Placement Bureau.

Extension Division

The Extension Division of the University is a member of the National University Extension Association and is under the supervision of the College of Education. A special bulletin has been issued, giving regulations and information concerning courses offered. For further information, address the director of the Extension Division.

Scholarship Regulations

Scholarship regulations for Freshmen and Sophomores are as follows:

Probation.—A student is placed on probation at the end of any semester when the total number of points earned in university work drops below three-fourths of the total number of hours for which the student has registered.* Hours given the mark of W will be excluded from this computation.

Suspension.—A student will be recommended for suspension at the end of any semester when he is placed on probation for the second successive time.

Scholarship Regulations for Juniors and Seniors.—It is the opinion of the faculty of the College of Education that candidates for the teaching profession should maintain at least an average scholarship record. Therefore, beginning with the junior year, a student will be recommended for suspension from the College of Education at the end of any semester when the total number of points earned in university work drops below the total number of hours for which the student has been registered.* Hours given a mark of W will be excluded from this computation.

* Exclusive of hours in required P. E. and ensemble music.
Requirements for Graduation

Upon the completion of all specified requirements, candidates for degrees in the College of Education who major in educational administration, home economics, mathematics, or a science receive the degree of Bachelor of Science in Education; those who major in physical education receive the degree of Bachelor of Science in Physical Education; and those who major in other subjects receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts in Education.

Candidates for degrees in the College of Education are required to comply with the following regulations:

1. A student who plans to be a high school teacher should complete a major and a minor in subjects usually taught in high schools.

2. A major is the principal subject which the student desires to teach in high school. It consists of a minimum of twenty-four semester hours above freshman grade in the subject selected. It must be chosen with the advice of the dean.

   A minor should be selected in a subject which the student plans to teach, and, whenever possible, the student should secure a second minor. The specific requirements for majors and minors are listed under the several departments; the work in these fields must be of at least C quality, and courses in which the grade of D is earned are accepted only as electives.

3. A student who intends to take the four-year curriculum for elementary school teaching is advised to select his major from the following fields: English, history, biology, anthropology, geology, and sociology. All natively English-speaking students who plan to teach in New Mexico are advised to minor in Spanish.

4. Students preparing to teach should follow the curricula as outlined. A minimum of 128 semester hours, including physical education, is required for graduation. This amount is based upon an average quality of work done. Ninety hours of the total must be C grade or better, and, in addition, students transferred from other institutions must make a grade of C or better in three-fourths of the hours earned in the University of New Mexico.

5. In addition to the required work in majors and minors, professional courses in education are required as outlined in the various curricula. All candidates for degrees are required to take a course in observation and practice teaching.

6. Students who desire to prepare for administrative or supervisory positions should major in the curriculum for administrators and supervisors, and should minor in some subject which has bearing upon their chosen field of work.

7. Each candidate for a degree must complete at least 40 semester hours in courses numbered above 100.

8. No student shall be recommended for graduation unless he shows ability to write clear and correct English.

9. For minimum residence requirements, see Graduation Requirements.

Group Requirements

Students must complete the following requirements in the various groups. As much of this work as possible should be done in the fresh-
man and sophomore years, and professional work and major and minor requirements should be completed in the junior and senior years. For required courses in physical education and Orientation 1, see "Graduation Requirements."

I. English.—As evidence of proficiency in oral and written English, a student must earn 12 semester hours. Six hours must be earned in English 1 ab, and 6 additional hours must be earned in courses numbered above 50. (In the elementary curriculum, these additional hours must be in literature.)

II. Foreign Language.—(a) A student who has been admitted with no credit in a foreign language, or who begins a language in which he has done no work in high school, is required to complete 12 hours in one foreign language. (b) A student admitted with one unit in a foreign language must earn 9 credit hours in courses above the first semester's work if he continues the same language. (c) A student admitted with two or more units in one language must earn 6 semester hours if he continues the same language. (d) A student admitted with three or more units in one language may have the privilege of taking a proficiency examination, which, if passed satisfactorily, will exempt him from further language requirements. (e) Substitutions may be made as follows:

(1) Administrators and supervisors may substitute an equal number of hours of professional subjects.

(2) High school and elementary teachers may substitute an equal number of hours in their major and minor fields in addition to the regular requirements. This additional work must be of C grade or better.

III. Social Studies.—Nine semester hours (not more than 6 from one department) must be completed in approved* courses in the Departments of Anthropology, Economics, History, Government and Citizenship, Philosophy, or Sociology. A student admitted with less than one unit in social science is required to complete twelve hours in this group.

IV. Mathematics and Sciences.—Eleven semester hours (not more than 8 from one department, and including 6 hours in courses that require laboratory work) must be completed in approved* courses in the Departments of Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Home Economics, Mathematics, Physics, or Psychology. A student admitted with high school deficiencies in both mathematics and science is required to complete a total of 17 hours in this group.

Curricula

The following curricula have been outlined for the purpose of directing students in their chosen fields of work. There are curricula for students preparing to teach in high schools, and for students who wish to teach in the elementary schools. Courses are also outlined for students who plan to leave the University at the end of the second year and qualify for the Professional Elementary Certificate.

* For approved courses, see Departments of Instruction.
Special curricula are provided for students preparing to teach art, music, physical education, or home economics in public schools.

Curriculum for Students Preparing to Teach in High School.— (Leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts in Education or Bachelor of Science in Education.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester I</th>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Semester II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 1 a</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 1 b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics or Science</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>Mathematics or Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Social Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Foreign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>†Foreign Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 51 L</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>†Education 54 (Psychology)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Foreign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives, or Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>†Foreign Language</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Year

*Education 101 | 3          | *Education 102 | 3         |
| Least 107 | 2          | Education 158 | 3         |
| Education 141 | 3      | †Teachers' Course | 3        |
†Majors and Minors | 8-9       | †Majors and Minors | 10-11    |

Fourth Year

†Teachers' Course | 3          | Education 156 | 5         |
†Majors and Minors | 13        | †Majors and Minors | 11        |

Curricula for Students Preparing to Teach in the Elementary Schools.— (Leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts in Education or Bachelor of Science in Education.)

First Year

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 1 a</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 1 b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 31</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Education 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Foreign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>†Foreign Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics or Science</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>Mathematics or Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Social Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

† For required courses see Departments of Instruction.
† For substitution, see Group Requirements for Graduation.
‡ If not taken during the sophomore year, an advanced course must be substituted according to the advice of the Dean.
* One of these courses is required.
|| Not required for graduation, but for state certification.
§ One teacher's course, according to the advice of the Dean.
## College of Education

### Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester I</th>
<th>Semester II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Literature</td>
<td>3 English Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 51 L</td>
<td>3 §Education 54 (Psychology)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 61</td>
<td>3 Education 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Foreign Language</td>
<td>3 †Foreign Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 4</td>
<td>2 Health Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1 Social Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 Physical Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 107</td>
<td>Education 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 91 or 131</td>
<td>Majors and Minors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>12-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majors and Minors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 123</td>
<td>Education 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majors and Minors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-14</td>
<td>Majors and Minors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8-10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Third Year

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 107</td>
<td>Education 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 91 or 131</td>
<td>Majors and Minors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>12-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majors and Minors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fourth Year

Students who plan to leave the University at the end of their second year to teach in the elementary schools of New Mexico should take the following courses:

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 107</td>
<td>Education 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 91 or 131</td>
<td>Majors and Minors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>12-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majors and Minors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Curricula for Men Students Preparing to Be Physical Education Directors in High Schools

- **First Year**
  - English 1 a
  - Education 31
  - *Foreign Language
  - Mathematics or Science
  - Social Studies
  - Orientation 1
  - Physical Education

- **Second Year**
  - English Literature
  - Psychology 51 L
  - Education 91 or 131
  - Education 61
  - Mathematics 1
  - Physical Education

Curricula for Men Students Preparing to Be Physical Education Directors in High Schools.—Outlined for men preparing to teach physical education. This curriculum leads to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Physical Education.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 1 a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 1 b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 1 a and 1 aL</td>
<td>Chemistry 1 b and 1 bL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 31</td>
<td>Biology 1 L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation 1</td>
<td>Physical Education 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education M</td>
<td>Physical Education M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†For substitution, see Group Requirements for Graduation.
§If not taken during the sophomore year, an advanced course must be substituted.
*Optional.
Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester I</th>
<th>Semester II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 55</td>
<td>English 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 51 L</td>
<td>†Education 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 61</td>
<td>Physical Education 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 97 L</td>
<td>Physical Education M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education M</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Year

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 104</td>
<td>*Education 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 107</td>
<td>Biology 93 L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 141</td>
<td>Physical Education 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Education 101</td>
<td>Physical Education 162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor or Electives</td>
<td>Home Economics 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 101</td>
<td>Physical Education 167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Education 183</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Year

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 153</td>
<td>Education 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 161</td>
<td>Physical Education 183 b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 136</td>
<td>Physical Education 172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 135</td>
<td>Physical Education 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 183 a</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor or Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following minors in physical education have been outlined for men:

**Athletic Coaching.**—Twenty-five semester hours. This minor is offered to qualify men to meet the demands of high schools and colleges for coaches and athletic supervisors who are also prepared to teach some academic subject. Practical work which is required, but given no academic credit, is to be arranged at the discretion of the department according to the student's needs.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 104</td>
<td>Physical Education 172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 22</td>
<td>Biology 1 L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 61</td>
<td>Biology 97 L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 62</td>
<td>Physical Education 104 L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 136</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Formal Physical Education.**—Twenty-five credit hours. This minor is intended to meet the needs of those students who wish to combine the teaching of physical education with their major subjects.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 104</td>
<td>Physical Education 172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 101</td>
<td>Biology 1 L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 102</td>
<td>Biology 97 L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 135</td>
<td>Physical Education 104 L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 161</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Curriculum for Women Students Preparing to Teach Physical Education.**—Designed for the training of teachers and supervisors of physical education. The curriculum leads to a degree of Bachelor of Science in Physical Education. Only students in satisfactory physical condition may take the course.

* One of these courses is required.
† One of these courses is required.
### First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester I</th>
<th>Semester II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education W*</td>
<td>Physical Education W*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education W*</td>
<td>Physical Education W*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 1a</td>
<td>English 1b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 1 a and 1 aL</td>
<td>Chemistry 1 b and 1 bL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology 1</td>
<td>Physical Education 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation 1</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 55</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 51 L</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 97 L</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 65 a</td>
<td>Physical Education 65 b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education W%</td>
<td>Physical Education W%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 107</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 141</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 105 a</td>
<td>Physical Education 105 a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 107 a</td>
<td>Physical Education 107 b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education W§</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 104 L</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fourth Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 155</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 157</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 161</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education W.elective</td>
<td>Education 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor or electives</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 124</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 158</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Curriculum for Students Preparing to Teach Home Economics

*(Leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Education.)*

**First Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 1 a</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 31</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 1 a and 1 aL</td>
<td>Chemistry 1 b and 1 bL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 1 a</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Activities must include: Soccer, Speedball, Volleyball, Tennis, Elem. Tap and Folk Dance, Basketball, Baseball.

%Activities must include: Hockey, Tumbling, Track, Adv. Tap and Folk Dance.

§Activities must include: Archery, Gymnastics, Recreational Games.
The University of New Mexico

Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester I</th>
<th>Semester II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 65</td>
<td>Elective in English 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 1 L</td>
<td>*Education 54 (Psychology) 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 51 L</td>
<td>Chemistry 68 L 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 53 aL</td>
<td>Home Economics 53 bL 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 63 aL</td>
<td>Home Economics 63 bL 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 67</td>
<td>Home Economics 68 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Year

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 141</td>
<td>Education 153 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 107 L</td>
<td>Home Economics 132 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 138</td>
<td>Biology 93 L 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 105</td>
<td>Electives 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 97 L</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Year

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electives in Education</td>
<td>Education 156 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 127</td>
<td>Home Economics 182 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 155 d</td>
<td>Home Economics 196 1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 133 L</td>
<td>Electives 6-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Curricula for Music Education.—The following courses will satisfy the requirements for a major study in Music Education for Elementary School Teachers. Candidates must also complete a minor study.

| Music 3 ab                | Education 131, 155 f 6        |
| Music 13 ab               | Ensemble Music 2              |
| Music 161 ab              | Applied Music 6               |
| Music 163 ab              | 4                              |

The following courses will satisfy the requirements for a major study in Music Education for High School Teachers. Candidates must also complete a minor study.

| Music 3 ab                | Education 131, 155 f 6        |
| Music 13 ab               | Dramatic Art 30 a 2           |
| Music 105 ab              | Dramatic Art 40 2             |
| Music 161 ab              | Dramatic Art 90 a 2           |
| Music 163 ab              | Ensemble Music 4              |
| Music 177 ab              | Applied Music 8               |

The following music courses will satisfy the requirements for a minor in Music Education.

| Music 3 ab                | Education 131, 155 f 6        |
| Music 13 ab               | Applied Music 4               |
| Music 161 ab or 163 ab    | Ensemble Music 4              |

Curriculum for Administrators and Supervisors.—Twenty-four semester hours of work in courses numbered above 50 are necessary for a major. The following courses will satisfy the requirements for a major study in administration and supervision. Candidates must also complete a minor study.

* If not taken during the sophomore year, an advanced course must be substituted according to the advice of the Dean.
### Educational Psychology 3
### History of Education 3
### Mental Measurements 3
### Educational Tests and Statistics 3
### City School Administration 3
### State School Administration 3
### Supervision of Elementary Education 3
### Educational and Vocational Guidance 3

**Curriculum for Special Art Supervisors.**—Designed for the training of teachers and supervisors of Art. The curriculum leads to the degree of Bachelor of Arts in Education.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester I</th>
<th>Semester II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English 1 a</strong> 3</td>
<td><strong>English</strong> 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mathematics or Science</strong> 3-4</td>
<td><strong>Mathematics or Science</strong> 3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social Studies</strong> 3</td>
<td><strong>Social Studies</strong> 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Art 1 a</strong> 3</td>
<td><strong>Art 1 b</strong> 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Orientation 1</strong> 2</td>
<td><strong>Art 32</strong> 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dramatic Art 3 a or Physical Education 1-2</strong></td>
<td><strong>Dramatic Art 3 b or Physical Education 1-2</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Third Year</strong></th>
<th><strong>Fourth Year</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Education 101</strong> 3</td>
<td><strong>Education 155 a</strong> 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Education 107</strong> 2</td>
<td><strong>Education 156</strong> 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Education 141</strong> 3</td>
<td><strong>Art 95 a</strong> 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Art 52 a</strong> 3</td>
<td><strong>Art 95 b</strong> 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Art 63 a</strong> 3</td>
<td><strong>Art 85 b</strong> 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Art 75 a or 133 a</strong> 3</td>
<td><strong>Art 152 a</strong> 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong> 2</td>
<td><strong>Electives</strong> 7-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One summer in the Field School of Art at Taos is recommended.
COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS

Purpose and Function

The College of Fine Arts is established for the following purposes:
(1) To stimulate a greater interest in the arts, both fine and applied;
(2) To offer those who specialize in any of the fields of art an opportunity to do so; (3) To co-ordinate more efficiently the work in architecture, dramatics, music, and painting and design; and (4) To make a better use of the unique facilities afforded by the state of New Mexico for the study and practice of the arts.

Departments and Degrees Offered

As constituted, the departments of this college are: Architecture (two years), Art (Painting and Design), Dramatic Art, and Music.

Courses leading to the degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts in Dramatic Art, Music, and Art are offered.

Graduation Requirements

Candidates for degrees must complete all requirements outlined in the respective curricula. One hundred hours must be of C grade or better; and, in addition, students transferred from other institutions must make a grade of C or better in three-fourths of the hours earned in the University of New Mexico.

Curricula

Curriculum in Dramatic Art.—(Leading to the degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts in Dramatic Art. Hours required for graduation, 138.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester I</th>
<th>First Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Semester II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English 1 a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Art 1 a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dramatic Art 1 a</td>
<td>3 Dramatic Art 30 b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dramatic Art 30 a</td>
<td>2 Dramatic Art 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation 1</td>
<td>2 Science or Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dramatic Art 3 a</td>
<td>2 Dramatic Art 3 b</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th>English Elective in Literature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 53 a or 57 a</td>
<td>3 Foreign Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 61, 63, or 65</td>
<td>3 Science or Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>3 History 1 a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dramatic Art 70 a</td>
<td>2 Dramatic Art 70 b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dramatic Art 80 a</td>
<td>2 Dramatic Art 80 b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dramatic Art 90 a</td>
<td>2 Dramatic Art 90 b</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Year</th>
<th>English elective</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Elective in Drama</td>
<td>2 Dramatic Art 130 b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dramatic Art 130 a</td>
<td>3 Dramatic Art 140 b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dramatic Art 140 a</td>
<td>3 Dramatic Art 160 b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dramatic Art 160 a</td>
<td>3 Physical Education (Fencing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education (Fencing)</td>
<td>1 Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>7-5 Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[ 66 ]
## Fourth Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dramatic Art 180 a</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dramatic Art 199 a</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education (Fencing)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>9-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The student is advised to choose his electives largely from fields closely allied to dramatic art, such as literature, either English or foreign, especially courses in Greek, Spanish, and French drama, or the European drama after Ibsen; from cultural subjects in the Department of Music; and from courses in design in the Department of Art.

In physical education, the student is advised to take as much dancing and fencing as he can secure.

### Curriculum in Music—Vocal or Instrumental. (Leading to the degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts in Music. Hours required for graduation, 143).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester I</th>
<th>Semester II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 1 a</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 1 a (Applied)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 3 a</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 18 a</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 53 a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 51 a (Applied)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 53 a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 63 a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 71 a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensemble Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 53 b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 101 b (Applied)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 105 a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 161 a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensemble Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Modern Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 1 a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 101 b (Applied)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 105 b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 161 b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensemble Music</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Modern Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 151 b (Applied)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 152 a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 163 b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 190 a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensemble Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students majoring in an instrument may substitute 12 hours of electives for the last two years of foreign language.
Students are advised to choose their electives from fields allied to music, such as history of art; design; dramatic history; and literature, English or foreign.

Curriculum in Art—Painting and Design.—(Leading to the degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts in Art (Painting and Design). Hours required for graduation, 142.

First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester I</th>
<th>Semester II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 1 a</td>
<td>3 English 1 b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>3 Foreign Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 1 a</td>
<td>3 History 1 b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 1 a</td>
<td>3 Art 1 b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 45 a</td>
<td>3 Art 45 b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation 1</td>
<td>2 Art 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dramatic Art 3 a (or P. E.)</td>
<td>2 Dramatic Art 3 b (or P. E.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year

| Foreign Language                           | 3 Foreign Language                 |
| Elective in Science or Social Science       | 4 Social Science                   |
| Art 51 a                                   | 2 Art 51 b                         |
| Art 52 a                                   | 3 Art 52 b                         |
| Art 63 a                                   | 3 Art 63 b                         |
| Art 81                                     | 2 Elective in Literature            |
| Physical Education                         | 1 Physical Education               |

Third Year

| Art 85 a                                   | 3 Art 85 b                         |
| Art 131 a                                  | 3 Art 131 b                        |
| Art 151 a                                  | 2 Art 151 b                        |
| Art 163 a                                  | 3 Art 163 b                        |
| Electives                                  | 7-6 Electives                      |

Fourth Year

| Art 151 c                                  | 2 Art 151 d                        |
| Art 152 a                                  | 3 Art 152 b                        |
| Art 163 c                                  | 3 Art 163 d                        |
| Electives                                  | 9-11 Electives                     |

Students are advised to choose their electives from art or allied fields, such as architectural history, history of music, dramatic literature, or English and foreign literatures.

Pre-Architectural Curriculum.—(Total 74 to 75 hours.)

First Year

<p>| English 1 a                              | 3 English 1 b                      |
| Mathematics 15                           | 3 Mathematics 22                   |
| Mathematics 16                           | 3 Architecture 13 b                |
| Architecture 13 a                        | 2 Architecture 27 b                |
| Architecture 27 a                        | 3 Art 45 b                         |
| Art 45 a                                 | 3 Electives in Art                 |
| M. E. 51 L                               | 2 Physical Education               |
| Physical Education                       | 1                                  |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th>Semester I</th>
<th></th>
<th>Semester II</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>41 a and 41 aL</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>41 b and 41 bL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>53 a</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>53 b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>57 a</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>57 b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>63 a</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective in</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical</td>
<td>Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GENERAL COLLEGE

The General College has been planned in terms of two-year programs. It makes provision for rather large numbers of students who, for one reason or another, do not find the four-year course advisable. Some of these groups are:

1. Those who are interested in general, instead of specialized, types of knowledge. Students of this sort prefer an overview of a field with emphasis upon general principles rather than upon techniques and details, and are to be taken care of to a large extent by survey courses. Even specialists in one field of knowledge, however, will find use for comprehensive surveys in others.

2. Those who wish to "explore." Interest in one or more of the fields of knowledge is a prime factor in college success; and this interest, together with greater efficiency in mental habits, can often be fostered through exploration.

3. Those who desire distinctly vocational courses of the semiprofessional nature. Many capable young people want courses that lead to definite vocational techniques, even though they are not interested in general academic training.

4. Adults who have no interest in degrees or in technical courses, but who desire information and guidance in general or practical fields.

5. Finally, there are those young people who know from the beginning that either for financial or other reasons they must place a time limit upon their higher education. They may prefer either the general or the vocational type of training, but they are forced to look for that from which they can derive the most nearly finished and comprehensive results in less than four years.

Admission Requirements

For admission requirements to the General College, see "Admission to the University." Applicants for admission are held to the regulations as set down in the general admission section, except that the Committee on Entrance and Credits may accept an individual who has been recommended by the General College Committee for special consideration.

A student with more than 60 semester hours, exclusive of physical education, is not permitted to enter the General College.

Scholarship Regulations

A student with not more than 60 credit hours of academic work, suspended from one of the four-year colleges on the basis of scholarship, is permitted to enter the General College, provided he is not subject to suspension, also, under the General College regulation.

Suspension.—A student is recommended for suspension at the end of any semester when the total number of points earned drops below one-half of the total number of hours for which he has been registered. Hours given a mark of W will be excluded in this computation, but hours of F will be counted. Students suspended from the General College may re-enter the University only through the General College.

*Exclusive of hours in ensemble music and required physical education.
Transfer.—A student may be recommended for transfer from the General College to one of the other colleges of the University at the end of any semester or summer session, after having been registered for twelve or more hours (six or more hours in summer session), (1) when the number of points earned is at least equal to the total number of hours for which he has been registered, or (2) after receiving the General College Diploma, on the same basis as any other transfer student.

Completion of Course

Sixty-four hours of passing work, exclusive of non-theoretical courses in physical education, must be completed in order to fulfill the requirements for the General College diploma. Normally, this work will be divided into four semesters of 16 hours each. As indicated below, 26 hours of the total must be in the form of required courses, the remainder to be elected from courses offered in the General College, subject to the approval of advisers and the Dean. In special vocational curricula, however, this amount of election is not possible. In all cases, the degree of proficiency attained by the student in his various courses will be indicated upon the diploma.

Required Subjects

The general outline of the two-year curriculum follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester I</th>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Semester II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English XG</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>†English or Mathematics 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Natural Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>†Natural Science 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‡From Group A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>†From Group B 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skills and Electives</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Skills and Electives 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year

| History 1 aG | 3 | History 1 bG 3 |
| ‡From Group C | 2 | ‡From Group D 2 |
| Skills and Electives | 11 | Skills and Electives 11 |

Courses Offered

For courses offered in the General College, see Departments of Instruction. Those marked with the asterisk (*) or the dagger (†) are open to General College students.

Special Vocational Curricula

Special vocational curricula of two years' duration have been provided by the General College, as described below. It is to be understood that completion of one of these courses does not guarantee em-

---

§ Exclusive of hours in ensemble music and required physical education.

*Natural Science—Choice of: Mathematics 52 a-G, Biology 5 a-bG, Chemistry 5 a-G, Geology 1 G-2 G, Psychology 1 a-bG.

†English or Mathematics—Choice of: Business 5 G, English la, Mathematics 14 G.

‡Group A—Choice of: Government 1 a-G, Philosophy 1 G, Spanish 49 a-G.


‡Group C—Choice of: Music 71 a-G, Health 1 G, Philosophy 40 G, Spanish 81 G.

ployment to the student nor does it enable him to enter a given vocation on the strength of the diploma alone. The goal of the General College is to provide a certain number of students with practical training on the college level, combined with a degree of social and cultural outlook of the academic institution of higher rank.

Relatively strict adherence to the curriculum outline is necessary to the earning of the special diploma to be issued at its successful conclusion. Slight variations may be arranged in some cases through the student's adviser and the Dean of the College. Also, two credit hours of physical education are required in each curriculum, but may be taken during any two semesters.

Art

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester I</th>
<th>Semester II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English XG 3</td>
<td>*English or Mathematics 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Natural Science 3</td>
<td>*Natural Science 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*From Group A 2</td>
<td>*From Group B 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 1 aG 3</td>
<td>Art 1 bG 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 45 aG 3</td>
<td>Art 32 G 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Elective—Below No. 100 2</td>
<td>Art 45 bG 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Business

(Business subjects are listed under the Department of Economics and Business Administration.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English XG 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*From Group A 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Business 1 aG 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 3 aGL 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 4 G 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*Natural Science 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 1 aG 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*From Group C 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 8 aG 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†To be taken at downtown business training school.

*See page 71.
### Home-Making

#### First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester I</th>
<th>Semester II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>English XG</strong></td>
<td><strong>English or Mathematics</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Natural Science</strong></td>
<td><strong>Natural Science</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>From Group A</strong></td>
<td><strong>From Group B</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 5 G</td>
<td>Home Economics 6 GL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 15 aGL</td>
<td>Home Economics 15 bGL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 48</td>
<td>Home Economics 26 G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>History 1 aG</th>
<th>History 1 bG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>*From Group C</th>
<th>Physical Education 161 G</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Health 1 G</th>
<th>Home Economics 14 GL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Home Economics 57 GL</th>
<th>Home Economics 58 G</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Home Economics 59 G</th>
<th>Home Economics 70 G</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Home Economics 65 GL</th>
<th>Elective</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English XG</th>
<th>Mathematics 14 G</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>*Natural Science</th>
<th>*Natural Science</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>*From Group A</th>
<th>*From Group B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Theory of Music</th>
<th>Theory of Music</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Applied Music</th>
<th>Applied Music</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ensemble Music</th>
<th>Ensemble Music</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elective</th>
<th>Elective</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Music

#### First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English XG</th>
<th>Mathematics 14 G</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>*Natural Science</th>
<th>*Natural Science</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>*From Group A</th>
<th>*From Group B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Theory of Music</th>
<th>Theory of Music</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Applied Music</th>
<th>Applied Music</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ensemble Music</th>
<th>Ensemble Music</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elective</th>
<th>Elective</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>History 1 aG</th>
<th>History 1 bG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>*From Group C</th>
<th>*From Group D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Music 71 aG</th>
<th>Music 71 bG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Applied Music</th>
<th>Theory of Music</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ensemble Music</th>
<th>Applied Music</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Theory of Music</th>
<th>Ensemble Music</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elective</th>
<th>Elective</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Recreational Leadership

#### First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dramatic Art 3 aG</th>
<th>Dramatic Art 3 bG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English XG</th>
<th>*English or Mathematics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>*Natural Science</th>
<th>*Natural Science</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>*From Group A</th>
<th>*From Group B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Health 1 G</th>
<th>Sociology 2 G</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sociology 1 G</th>
<th>Health 2 G</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Physical Education</th>
<th>Physical Education</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(required course)</td>
<td>(required course)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*See page 71.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Semester I</th>
<th></th>
<th>Semester II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>History 1 aG</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 1 bG</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*From Group C</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Physical Education 102</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 81 G</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>or Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 105 a</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education 105 b</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education (required course)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physical Education (required course)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 162</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physical Education (required course)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chorus, Band, Orchestra and Dramatics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chorus, Band, Orchestra, and Dramatics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sanitation

**First Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English XG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 1 GL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health 1 G</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*From Group A</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology 1 G</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>History 1 aG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 1 aGL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 81 GL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish 1 aG</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Students enrolling in this curriculum must consult the Dean for permission to enroll in the laboratory courses.*

### Secretarial

*(Business subjects are listed under the Department of Economics and Business Administration.)*

**First Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English XG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*From Group A</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Business 1 aG</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Business 2 aG</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 3 aGL</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 4 G</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>History 1 aG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Natural Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*From Group C</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Business 1 cG</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Business 2 cG</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business 8 aG</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See page 71.

†To be taken at downtown business training school.
GRADUATE SCHOOL

The University offers graduate work leading to the degrees of Master of Arts, Master of Science, and Doctor of Philosophy. The graduate program is offered concurrently with the regular residence sessions. A separate bulletin on the Graduate School may be obtained by addressing the Registrar.

SUMMER SESSION

A summer session of 8 weeks is conducted each year on the campus. (For dates of the session, see the Calendar.) Every attempt is made to meet specialized needs of the particular student group of the session. Emphasis is placed on advanced and graduate work. A special program is offered for teachers and school administrators. The summer climate is warm but delightful; nights are cool. The residential halls are regularly operated during the summer session. A separate bulletin on the summer session may be obtained by addressing the Registrar.

FIELD SESSIONS

Field sessions are conducted each summer in Anthropology, Art, and Indian Art, and Engineering. Work in Biology and Geology is sometimes offered in the field. (For dates of these sessions, see the Calendar.) Separate bulletins are published on the field sessions, and may be obtained by addressing the Registrar.
COURSES IN DEPARTMENTS OF INSTRUCTION

On the following pages are listed the courses offered in the various departments of instruction at the University, for the academic year 1939-40.

Classification and Numbering of Courses

Lower division courses are numbered 1-100 with courses numbered 1-50 normally open to freshmen and 51-100 normally open to sophomores; upper division courses are numbered 101-200 for juniors, seniors, and graduates; graduate courses are numbered 201-300. Graduate credit for courses listed is allowed at the discretion of the Graduate Committee. Graduate students should consult major professors and the Dean before registering. Students should select only courses in the divisions in which they are enrolled and for which they have met the prerequisites.

Courses designated by the letters a b or c d, after the numbers, are offered throughout the year. A course or section number followed by s indicates that the course is offered in summer session only. A course number followed by L indicates that part of the course is laboratory work. A course number followed by F indicates that the course is given during a field session. Courses indicated by * are open to General College students. Courses indicated by † are offered for General College credit only.

The University reserves the right to withdraw any course for which the enrollment is not sufficient to warrant the organization of a class.

Credit Value and Semester Designations

The credit value for each course is indicated for each semester by a numeral in parentheses following the descriptive title. A semester hour corresponds to one hour of the student's time weekly during a semester in addition to the time required in preparation therefor, or two or three hours of time weekly in laboratory.

The symbol I indicates that the course is offered the first semester of the year; II, second semester; I, II, both first and second semesters; Yr., throughout the year, and credit for a single semester's work is suspended until the entire course is completed.

In cases where the course number or title has been changed, the previous number or title is shown in brackets.

The credit hours for which a course is offered may not be varied unless special permission of the Committee on Courses of Study is obtained before the student enrolls for the course.

FRESHMAN ORIENTATION COURSES

All Freshmen enrolled in colleges other than the General College are required to complete 2 semester hours of orientation. Engineering Freshmen are required to complete Engineering 5 and 6 (see Departments of Engineering). Other Freshmen will enroll for Orientation 1.

1. Orientation. (2) I. The various fields of knowledge; vocational information; student problems. TTh, 1. Mr. DuBois and Staff.

SOPHOMORE HONORS COURSE

A selected group of Sophomores each year is invited to participate in honors work. Those who desire to undertake such work will enroll in Honors 51.

51. Sophomore Honors. (1) I. Lectures, readings, and exercises intended as guides to clearer understanding of, and greater efficiency in, the methods necessary for successful honors work. F, 3. Mr. Mitchell.

[76]
DEPARTMENT OF ANTHROPOLOGY

Professor Hewett; Associate Professors Brand (Head), M. Miller; Assistant Professors Hawley, Hill; Instructors Barnett, Hibben, Reiter; Visiting Lecturer Mekeel; Graduate Fellow Obsorne.

Group Requirements.—Courses in this Department count toward Social Science (Group III), with the exceptions of 60 L, 66 L, 75 F.

Major Study.—For the Cultural Major: Anthropology 1 ab, and 30 more hours within the department, including 105 ab; 180; 181; 182, 183, or 184; 188 (188 ab commencing 1940-41); 193; and 10 elected upper division hours.

For the Professional Major (prerequisite to graduate work): Biology 1 L and 2 L; English 61, 63, or 65; Geology 1 and 2 or Anthropology 53 ab; Anthropology 1 ab and 30 more hours within the department, including 105 ab; 180; 181; 182, 183, or 184; 75 F or 175 F; 188 (188 ab, commencing 1940-41); 193; and 6 elected upper division hours. Major students, at the close of their senior year, must pass a comprehensive subject examination (written and oral) based on courses 1 ab, 105 ab, 180, 181, 188, 193, the elected archaeologic courses, and the required reading for the degree; and must demonstrate, by written examination, proficiency in one foreign language, or intermediate knowledge of two foreign languages, to be selected from Spanish, French, and German.

Minor Study.—Twelve hours in addition to Anthropology 1 ab (8 hours). Primarily for Freshmen and Sophomores

*1 ab. General Anthropology. (4-4). The introductory and basic course for the field of anthropology. Section A, MWF, 8, TTh, 1. Section B, MWF, 8, WF, 1. Mr. Hibben, Mr. Barnett.

*7. Archaeological History of the Southwest. (3) I. A non-technical course not credited toward the major or minor in Anthropology. MWF, 3. Mr. Barnett.

*53 ab. Anthropo-geography. (3-3). The inter-relationships of man and the earth. Course 53 a may be taken separately, but course 53 a or the equivalent is prerequisite to 53 b. TThS, 11. Mr. Brand.

*55. [Anthropo-Geography of New Mexico] Human Geography of New Mexico. (3) I. (Not offered in 1939-40.) TThS, 10. Mr. Brand.

59 L. Museums and Their Work. (2) I. Museum administration, publicity, exhibition, and curatorial work. MW, 3-5. Mr. Hibben.

60 L. Museum Methods. (2) II. The study and treatment of museum and field material. MW, 3-5. Mr. Hibben.

66 L. Archaeologic Field Technique. (2) II. Methods and materials involved in excavations; field surveying and recording; care of archaeologic material in the field. TTh, 3-5. Mr. Reiter.

75 F. General Field Session at Jemez. (4) August. The beginning summer field course in archaeology, ethnology, and anthropo-geography. Prerequisite: consent of director. See Field Sessions Bulletin.

97. Introduction to Classical Archaeology. (2) I, W, 7-9. Mr. Hibben.
For Juniors, Seniors, and Graduates

General Prerequisite.—Anthropology 1 ab or equivalent.


104 L. Dendrochronology. (3) I. The science of tree ring studies applied to archaeological problems. Prerequisite: Anthropology 103. M, 3; WF, 3-5. Miss Hawley.


110. Southwestern Pottery. (2) I. Historical development of ceramic art in the Southwest. Recommended: Anthropology 103. (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years.) TTh, 2. Miss Hawley.

111. European Prehistory. (3) I. Early types of Old World man. Development as shown in physical and cultural remains. (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years.) MWF, 2. Mr. Hibben.

119. Races and Cultures of Europe. (2) I. Physical environment and historical development; evolution of culture areas. Recommended: Anthropology 53 ab. (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years.) TTh, 1. Mr. Brand.

138. Northwest America and Northeast Asia. (3) II. Peoples and cultures of the two areas; their relations to each other and to Asia and America generally. (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years.) MWF, 10. Mr. Barnett.

140. Culture Provinces of Western North America. (3) II. Ethnography and ethnology of the California, Basin, and Plateau areas. MWF, 11. Mr. Spier.


148. Oceania. (3) II. Oceanic races and cultures; indigenous origins; Asiatic relations and influences. (Not offered in 1939-40). MWF, 10. Mr. Barnett.

162. Archaeology of the Old World. (3) II. An interpretation of the more important Old World civilizations through the ancient remains. MWF, 9. Mr. Hibben.


174 L. Advanced Dendrochronology. (2) I. Prerequisite: Anthropology 104 L. Arranged. Miss Hawley.

175 F. Advanced Field Session at Chaco. (4) August. Advanced work for upper division and graduate students. See Field Sessions Bulletin.

180. Archaeology of the Southwest. (3) I. Field trips required. MWF, 1. Miss Hawley.

181. Ethnology of the Southwest. (3) I. Field trips required. TThS, 11. Mr. Barnett.
182. **American Archaeology: North America.** (3) II. The pre-European cultures of the lands north of Mexico. Recommended: Anthropology 53 ab, 180, 181, and Geology 54. MWF, 2. Mr. Hibben.

183. **American Archaeology: South America.** (3) I. The various "Andean" cultures receive major consideration. Recommended: Anthropology 53 ab and 184. (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years.) TThS, 9. Mr. Brand.

184. **American Archaeology: Mexico, Central America, and the West Indies.** (3) II. Recommended: Anthropology 53 ab, 180, and 182. TThS, 10. Mr. Brand.

188. **Cultural Geography of the World.** (3) II. The natural divisions of the world, and their utilization under different cultural systems. Recommended: Anthropology 53 ab, 55, and 119. TThS, 9. Mr. Brand.

191 ab. **General Linguistics and Theory of Language.** (2-2) (Same as Philosophy 191 ab.)

193. **Senior Seminar.** (2) I. Required of all senior majors in Anthropology. History of Anthropology. W, 7-9. Mr. Brand, Miss Hawley, Mr. Barnett.

195 F. **Middle American Field Sessions.** (4-6) Summer field course in four sections: (a) in Central and Southern Mexico; (b) in Central America; (c) in South America; (d) in Northern Mexico. Prerequisites: Anthropology 105 ab, 180 or equivalent, 182, 183, 184, and Anthropology 75 F or 175 F or equivalent. See Field Sessions Bulletin.

198. **History of Religions.** (3) II. Primitive beliefs, and evolution of the world religions. (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years.) MWF, 3. Mr. Barnett.

199 F. **Field Research.** (2-6). Summer field course in Chaco Canyon or at other Southwestern sites. Prerequisites: Anthropology 180 or equivalent; and Anthropology 75 F, 175 F, or 195 F. See Field Sessions Bulletin.

For Graduates Only

205. **Pro-Seminar.** (2) I. Introduction to research. Required of all graduate students in anthropology. Recommended: reading knowledge of French or German, preferably both. T, 7-9. Mr. Brand.

206. **Seminar: Survey of Current Anthropology.** (2) II. Th, 7-9, Mr. Spier.

212. **Applied Anthropology.** (2) II. W, 7-9. Mr. Mekeel.

225. **Seminar: Anthropo-geography.** (2) T, 7-9. Mr. Brand.

251 ab. **Problems.** (2-2) Arranged. Staff.

294. **Seminar: Southwestern Archaeology.** (2) I. Th, 7-9. Miss Hawley.

300. **Thesis.** I, II. Arranged. Staff.
DEPARTMENT OF ARCHITECTURE

Part-time Instructor Burk (Head).

A pre-architectural course of two years' duration is given for the purpose of fitting the student to enter a professional school. (See College of Fine Arts.)

13 ab. Architectural History. (2-2) From the prehistoric through the Roman period. TTh, 4. Mr. Burk.


53 ab. Architectural History (2-2) From the Early Christian period through the Gothic period. Prerequisite: Architecture 13 ab. Arranged. Mr. Burk.

57 ab. Architectural Design. (4-4) Class B problems, architectural drafting, and advanced rendering. Prerequisite: Architecture 27 ab. TTh, 1-5 and 4 hrs. arranged. Mr. Burk.


DEPARTMENT OF ART (PAINTING AND DESIGN)

Assistant Professor Douglass (Acting Head); Instructors Del Dosso, Sedillo-Brewster; Part-time Instructors Adams, Burk, Jonson; Special Lecturer Chapman.

See “College of Fine Arts” for outline of curriculum.

See “College of Education” for outline of curriculum for special art supervisors.

Major Study.—College of Arts and Sciences: Art 1 ab, 25, 45 ab or 51 ab, 52 ab, 152 ab, and 3 hours elective in literature, with 12 additional hours in a special field such as painting, design, sculpture, or commercial art. One summer in the Field School of Art at Taos is recommended.

College of Education: Art 1 ab, 25, 32 or 71 a, 45 ab, 52 ab, 63 ab, 75 ab, or 133 ab, and Education 91 or 155 a. One summer in the Field School of Art at Taos is recommended.

Minor Study.—College of Arts and Sciences: Art 1 ab, 52 ab, and 15 additional hours.

College of Education: Art 1 ab, 52 ab, 133 a, and Education 91 or 155 a, and 6 additional hours.

Field Sessions.—Each summer, field sessions in art are conducted at Taos and Santa Fe. Courses No. 45 ab, 51 ab, 63 ab, 133 ab, 151 abcd, 163 abcd, and 191 ab, are usually offered at Taos; courses No. 25, 125, and 191 ab, are usually offered at Santa Fe. For dates of the sessions, see the Calendar. A separate bulletin, giving full information on art field sessions may be obtained by addressing the Registrar.

Materials and Student· Work.—Students enrolling in art courses furnish their own materials, except certain studio equipment provided by the University. All work when completed is under the control of the Department until after the public exhibition of student work in May. Each student may be required to leave with the department one or two pieces of original work to be added to the permanent collection.

[ 80 ]
At least three clock hours of work per week are expected for one semester hour's credit. If full laboratory hours are not assigned below, they will be arranged by the instructor.

Primarily for Freshmen and Sophomores

*1 ab. Creative Design. (3-3) Creative expression in color, line, and form, through which principles of art structure will be studied. Section A, MWF, 1-3, Mr. Del Dosso. Section B, TThS, 8-10. Staff. Odd semester, MWF, 10-12. Mr. Del Dosso.

*25. Indian Art. (2) II. Development and symbolism of the decorative art of the Pueblos and other tribes, from the earliest times to the present. Students taking this work in Santa Fe may earn four hours. (Offered on the campus in 1940-41 and alternate years.) W, 7-9. Mr. Chapman.

*32. Lettering. (2) II. To develop facility and grace in the common forms of artistic and commercial lettering. TTh, 3-5. Mr. Douglass.

†*45 ab. Drawing. (3-3) The craftsmanship of drawing in various mediums from life, cast, and still life. Includes study of perspective. TThS, 10-12. Mr. Douglass.

‡*51 ab. Life Drawing. (2-2) Drawing from the human figure in charcoal and other optional mediums. MWF, 10-12. Mr. Jonson.

*52 ab. History of Art. (3-3) From prehistoric through Renaissance and to the beginnings of modern art with introduction to the contemporary. A study of the origins and development of historic styles and their relation to the life of their periods. Lectures, panel discussions, illustrative material. TThS, 11. Miss Sedillo.

‡*63 ab. Painting. (3-3) Work in choice of medium from still life, landscape, and figure. Prerequisites: Art 1 ab, and 45 ab or 51 ab, or equivalent. Section A, TThS, 8-11. Mr. Adams. Section B, MWF, 1-4. Mr. Jonson.


*71 ab. General Commercial Art. (3-3) Art in advertising and other commercial uses. Practice in various techniques to develop professional skill. Methods of reproduction. Optional work in caricature and cartooning. Prerequisites: Art 1 ab, 32, 45 a or 51 a. (Offered in 1940-41 and alternate years.) TThS, 8-10. Mr. Douglass.

*75 ab. Contemporary New Mexico Crafts. (3-3) Use of the native raw materials of New Mexico, with emphasis on the revival of early Spanish designs and structures. Prerequisite: Art 1 ab. WF, 3-6. Miss Sedillo.

81. Artistic Anatomy. (2) I. The skeleton and superficial muscles of the human figure as related to life drawing. TTh, 3-5. Mr. Douglass.

†85 ab. Sculpture. (3-3) Technical execution and anatomical study. TTh, 1-4. Mr. Burk.

†95 abcd. Sketch Class. (1-1) Life sketching in choice of medium from short poses without criticism. T, 7-9. Staff.
For Juniors and Seniors

125. **Indian Art.** (2) II. Advanced work. Students taking this work in Santa Fe may earn four hours. Prerequisite: Art 25. (Offered on the campus in 1940-41 and alternate years.) W, 7-9. Mr. Chapman.

131 ab. **Advanced Creative Design.** (3-3) New techniques and research in design and color. Prerequisite: Art 1 ab. MWF, 8-10. Mr. Del Dosso.

133 ab. **Crafts, Processes, and Design.** (3-3) The different art crafts; the harmonious relationship of construction and design in artistic products. Prerequisite: Art 1 ab. (Offered in 1940-41 and alternate years.) TTh 1-4. Mr. Del Dosso.

‡151 abcd. **Life Drawing.** (2-2) Prerequisites: Art 45 ab and 51 ab. MWF, 10-12. Mr. Jonson.

152 ab. **History of Art.** (3-3) North American art from primitive to present. European influence of the 16th century. Modern art, Cezanne to the present. The social, political, and cultural significance of the arts as related to contemporary times. Lectures, panel discussions and illustrative material. Prerequisite: Art 52 ab. TThS, 10. Miss Sedillo.

‡163 abcd. **Painting.** (3-3) Advanced work in creative composition in selected mediums. Prerequisite: Art 63 ab. Section A, TThS, 8-11. Mr. Adams. Section B, MWF, 1-4, Mr. Jonson.

167. **Costume Design.** (3) II. Problems in selecting and designing. Study of historic dress. Prerequisite: Art 1 ab, and 45 ab or 51 ab. (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years.) TTh, 1-4. Mr. Del Dosso.

168. **Home Arts.** (3) I. Principles and practice of home furnishings. Drafting and making interior sketches in color. Prerequisites: Art 1 ab and 45 ab, or equivalent. (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years.) TThS, 8-10. Mr. Del Dosso.

171 ab. **Advertising Problems.** (2-3 each semester.) Prerequisite: Art 71 ab. (Offered in 1940-41 and alternate years.) TThS, 8-10. Mr. Douglass.

‡185 ab. **Sculpture.** (3-3) Prerequisite: Art 85 ab. TTh, 1-4, Mr. Burk.

191 ab. **Special Problems.** (2-3 each semester.) Arranged. Staff.

DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY

Professor Castetter (Head); Associate Professor Bell; Assistant Professor Koster; Instructors Blakely, Grove; Graduate Fellows Fleck, Fincke, Troxel.

Group Requirements.—Courses in this Department count toward Science and Mathematics (Group IV).

Major Study.—Biology 1 L, 2 L, 97 L, and 122 L, or 98 L and 121 L, 109, and 13 additional hours, 9 of which must be in courses numbered above 100. Courses 5 ab, 36, 41 and 48 are not accepted toward a major. One year of chemistry is required of biology majors in the College of Arts and Sciences.

‡In these courses, students may register for the odd semester's work (that is, b, d, and f, in the fall, or a, c, and e, in the spring) provided prerequisites have been met.
Minor Study.—Biology 1 L, and 2 L and 12 additional hours to be selected from the following only: 36 or 97 L, 41 or 163 L, 48 or 109, 81 L, 93 L, 98 L, 105, 114 L, 171 L, 172 and 185 L.

In the following courses, credit is allowed for one or the other, but not for both: 36 or 97 L, 41 or 163 L, 48 or 109. Credit will be allowed for Biology 1 L and 5 a in combination, and for 2 L and 5 b, but not for 1 L and 5 b or for 2 L and 5 a in combination.

Primarily for Freshmen and Sophomores


*5 ab. Survey of Biology. (3-3) The field of biology, emphasizing fundamental principles common to all living things. MWF, 8. Mr. Grove.

*36. Human Physiology. (2) II. The fundamental physiological activities of the human body. T, 7-9. Mr. Bell.

*41. Survey of New Mexico Plant Life. (2) I. Lectures and demonstrations on the plant life of the state. T, 7-9. Mr. Bell.

*48. Heredity. (2) I. A cultural survey of the field of inheritance, considering the elementary principles and their general bearing on inheritance in plants, animals, and man. TTh, 9. Mr. Grove.


93 L. General Bacteriology. (4) I, II. Activities of bacteria, yeasts, and moulds, in relation to the health of man, animals, and plants. Prerequisites: Biology 1 L and 2 L; Chemistry 1 ab and 1 ab L are strongly recommended. Lecture, MW, 9. Mr. Grove. I. Lab.: Section A, TTh, 1-3. Mr. Grove. Section B, TTh, 3-5. Mr. Grove. II. Section A, MW, 1-3. Staff. Section B, MW, 3-5. Mr. Grove.

97 L. General Animal Physiology. (4) I, II. The fundamental processes of the animal body as applied to the human. Prerequisites: Biology 1 L and 2 L; Chemistry 1 ab and 1 ab L are strongly recommended. Lecture, TTh, 8. Mr. Bell. I. Lab.: Section A, MW, 1-3. Staff. II. Lab.: Section A, TTh, 1-3. Staff. Section B, TTh, 3-5. Staff.

98 L. Plant Physiology. (4) II. Plant processes—growth, photosynthesis, translocation, storage, digestion, respiration, assimilation, and reproduction. Prerequisites: Biology 1 L and 2 L; Chemistry 1 ab and 1 ab L are strongly recommended. TTh, 9; MW, 1-3. Mr. Grove.
84]

THE UNIVERSITY OF NEW MEXICO

For Juniors, Seniors, and Graduates

105. [12 and 195] Ethnobiology. (3) I. The aboriginal picture of the utilization of plants and animals in the New World, with emphasis on the Southwest. Prerequisite: 12 hours of Biology. MWF, 8. Mr. Castetter.

109. Genetics. (3) I. Modern conceptions of genetics. The broader cultural and philosophical aspects of the science. Prerequisite: 12 hours of Biology. TThS, 9. Mr. Castetter.

110. Evolution. (3) II. History of the principle and theories of evolution; the various developments resulting from investigations of modern science. Prerequisite: Biology 109. MWF, 9. Mr. Castetter.

112 L. General Embryology. (4) II. The changes which take place in the embryo from the time of fertilization until birth. Prerequisite: Biology 97 L or 98 L, TTh, 11 and 3-5. Mr. Koster.

114 L. General Entomology. (4) II. Structures, habits, and classification of the insects. Prerequisite: 12 hours of Biology. TTh, 8 and F, 1-5. Mr. Koster.

121 L. Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy. (4) I. Prerequisite: 20 hours of Biology. TTh, 11 and F, 1-5. Mr. Koster.

122 L. Comparative Plant Morphology. (4) II. Prerequisite: 20 hours of Biology. MW, 8, TTh, 1-3. Mr. Bell.

132 L. Advanced Bacteriology. (4) II. A detailed study of the physiology and classification of bacteria with reference to principles of disease and immunity. Laboratory methods as applied to the solution of specific problems. Prerequisites: Biology 93 L, 97 L or 98 L, and Chemistry 1 ab and 1 ab L. TTh, 10 and 3-5. Mr. Grove.

163 L. Flora of New Mexico. (4) I. The background of plant classification, and the identification of representatives of the vascular plants of New Mexico. Prerequisite: 12 hours of Biology. MW, 9 and TTh, 1-3. Mr. Bell.

171 L. Physiographic Ecology. (4) I. The relationships of plants and animals to topographic and climatic factors. Applications to soil erosion, reforestation, game management, etc. Prerequisite: 12 hours of Biology. MWF, 11 and one 2 hr. lab. arranged. Mr. Bell.

172. Plant and Animal Geography. (3) II. The natural geographic distribution of the plants and animals of the world in relation to climate. Prerequisite: 12 hours of Biology. MWF, 11. Mr. Bell.


184 L. Plant Pathology. (4) I. The nature, cause, and control of diseases of plants. The relations of plant pathogenic organisms to agriculture, home economics, and industry. Prerequisite: 16 hours of Biology. (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years) TTh, 10 and MW 1-3. Mr. Grove.

185 L. General Vertebrate Zoology. (4) I. Natural history of representatives of the classes of vertebrates; classification, behavior, ecology, and speciation. Prerequisite: 16 hours of Biology. TTh, 8 and 3-5. Mr. Koster.

198. Fundamental Concepts of Biology. (3) II. The trend of scientific thought and method from earliest times to the
DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY

present. Origin and history of important biological principles. Prerequisite: major in Biology with senior standing and consent of instructor. TThS, 9. Mr. Castetter.

For Graduates Only


251. Problems. (2) I, II. Arranged. Staff.

254. Principles of Economic Vertebrate Zoology. (2) II. The biotic effects of human settlement upon the vertebrates, including principles underlying management and control. MW, 10. Mr. Koster.


BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

See Department of Economics and Business Administration

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

Professor Clark (Head); Associate Professor Kiech; Instructor Gibson.

Group Requirements.—Courses in this Department count toward Science and Mathematics (Group IV).

Major Study.—Thirty-four hours. A comprehensive examination is given before graduation. Major students are advised to take two years of French or German.

Minor Study.—Twenty-two hours. A comprehensive examination is given before graduation.

Primarily for Freshmen and Sophomores

1 ab. Inorganic Chemistry. (3-3) Lectures, demonstrations, and recitations on general and theoretical chemistry. Credit suspended until 1 abL is completed. MWF, 10. Mr. Clark.


*5 ab. Survey of Chemistry. (3-3) Lectures, demonstrations, recitations, and reading assignments, designed to acquaint the student with the service of science, chemistry in particular, to mankind. Not intended as a substitute for Chemistry 1 ab and 1 abL, which are required of students who are to pursue any scientific work beyond the beginning courses. Students who take Chemistry 1 ab, 1 abL, and 5 ab are allowed a maximum of 12 hours. MWF, 8. Mr. Clark.

52 abL. [52 L] Principles of Quantitative Analysis. (3-3) I: Theory and preliminary manipulation. MW, 8, T, 1-4. II: Gravimetric and volumetric analyses. TTh, 1-4. Prerequisites: Chemistry 1 abL. Mr. Gibson, Mr. Kiech.
60 L. Elementary Organic Chemistry. (3) I. Lectures and laboratory. Not for Chemistry majors. Prerequisites: Chemistry 1 ab and 1 abL. TTh, 11, S, 9-12. Mr. Kiech.

For Juniors, Seniors, and Graduates
102 abL. Organic Chemistry. (4-4) Lectures and laboratory on the chemistry of the compounds of carbon. Prerequisite: Chemistry 1 ab and 1 abL. TTh, 10 and MW, 1-4. Mr. Kiech.

104. Biological Chemistry. (3) II. Lectures and recitations on the chemistry of living matter. Prerequisites: Chemistry 60 L or 102 aL. (Not offered in 1939-40.) MWF, 10. Mr. Kiech.

105 L. Quantitative Biochemical Methods. (3) II. Laboratory practice in colorimetry and micro-methods of analysis. Prerequisites: Chemistry 52 L and 102 aL, or 60 L. TTh, 1-4 and 3 hours arranged. Mr. Kiech.

107 L. Advanced Qualitative Analysis. (2) II. Prerequisites: Chemistry 52 aL. (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years.) WF, 1-4. Mr. Clark.

109. Survey of Physical Chemistry. (3) I. A non-mathematical treatment of the fields of physical chemistry intended to give a broad overview of physical chemistry per se, and of its applications to other fields of science. MWF, 9. Mr. Gibson.

110. Physical Chemistry. (4) II. Advanced study of chemical theory. Prerequisites: Chemistry 102 abL, Math. 53 and 54, and Physics 41 ab and 41 abL. MWFS, 9. Mr. Gibson.

112. Industrial Chemistry. (2) I. Lectures on chemical industry. Prerequisite: Chemistry 52 abL. (Offered in 1940-41 and alternate years.) TTh, 9. Mr. Clark.

113. Metallurgy. (2) II. Lectures covering processes of extraction of metals. Prerequisite: Chemistry 112. (Offered in 1940-41 and alternate years.) TTh, 9. Mr. Clark.

140. Chemistry Seminar. (1-3) II. F, 4:30-5:30. Staff.

152 L. Advanced Quantitative Analysis. (Credit optional up to 10 hours.) I, II. Stress is laid on the use of instruments of analytical chemistry. One 2-hour laboratory period per credit hour. Arranged. Mr. Clark.

155. L. Introduction to Toxicology. (2) I, II. Poisons and their detection. Two 2-hour laboratory periods per week. Arranged. Mr. Clark.

199 ab. Undergraduate Problems. (2-5 each semester) Arranged. Staff.

For Graduates Only
251 ab. Problems. (2-5 each semester) Arranged. Staff.


DEPARTMENT OF DRAMATIC ART

Professor St. Clair (Acting Head); Instructor Russell; Graduate Fellow Jones.

Major Study in College of Arts and Sciences or College of Education—35 hours (by petition only).

Dramatic Art 1 ab, 30 a, 70 ab, 90 ab, 140 ab, 160 a, and dramatic courses in Department of English 10 hours.
Minor Study in College of Arts and Sciences or College of Education—25 hours (by petition only).

Dramatic Art 1 ab, 30 a, 90 ab, 160 ab, and dramatic courses in Department of English 7 hours.

Primary for Freshmen and Sophomores

*1 ab. Reading and Speaking. (3-3) Fundamentals of interpretation of prose and poetry. MWF, 10. Mr. Jones.


40. Makeup. (2) II. Elements of stage makeup. Arranged. Mr. Jones.

60 s. Play Production. (2) (Same as English 60 s.)

67 ab. Playwriting. (1-1) Arranged. Staff.

70 ab. Stage Work. (2-2) Continuation of 30 ab. MWF, 2-4. Mr. Russell.

80 ab. Diction. (2-2) Yr. Fundamentals of correct speech. Arranged Staff.


90 ab. Rehearsal and Performance. (2-2) An introductory course which presents the elementary techniques of both actor and director. The student is taught the basis of realistic acting and learns to coordinate both mind and body to produce an immediate response to imaginative conception of various roles. He is also given the first principles of directing and learns to analyze a script for fundamental interpretation. Throughout the course students alternately act in and direct group exercises. TTh, 2-4. Mr. Russell.

92. [New Mexican Folk Dance] Mexican and New Mexican Folk Dance. (2) II. MWF, 2, M, 1. Miss Sedillo. (For one hour credit in physical education, enroll as shown under departments of Physical Education, course M 31 or W 31.)

For Juniors and Seniors

130 ab. Stage Projects. (3-3) Advanced stage design, construction, and lighting. MWF, 2-4. Mr. Russell.

140 ab. Diction. (3-3) Advanced speech training. TThS, 11. Staff.

150. Play Production and Pageantry. (2) I. Writing, criticism, and production of original plays in Spanish or English based on New Mexican material. Arranged. Miss Sedillo.

160 ab. Rehearsal and Performance. (3-3) The application of the work of creative imagination within the confines of a definite script. Foundations for non-realistic acting techniques are given. Some twenty plays of different types are read and discussed. Advanced directing is studied. Rehearsal by
students, under supervision, of one-act plays for class presentation. TTh, 2-4, S, 10-12. Mr. Russell.


DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Professor Sorrell (Head); Associate Professor Popejoy; Instructors Fewell, Kiel; Assistant Dixon; Part-time Assistant Cadwallader.

Group Requirements.—Courses in this Department count toward Social Science (Group III), with the exception of Accounting courses.

Major Study.—Economics 51 ab or 105, and 24 additional hours, exclusive of courses 30 and 43. Economics 160 is recommended for all majors.

Minor Study.—Economics 51 ab or 105, and 12 additional hours, exclusive of courses 30 and 43.

For curriculum leading to degree of Bachelor of Business Administration address Registrar.

Primarily for Freshmen and Sophomores


*43. Economic Resources. (3) II. A general survey of the basic economic resources of the world. Not counted toward major or minor. TThS, 9. Staff.

51 ab. Introduction to Economics. (3-3) Yr. A prerequisite to all advanced courses in the department unless otherwise indicated. Prerequisite: sophomore standing. Credit for 51 a suspended until 51 b is completed. Course 51 a will be offered both semesters. Section A, MWF, 10. Mr. Kiel. Section B, MWF, 2. Mr. Sorrell. II. 51 a, MWF, 8. Staff.

53 abL Principles of Accounting. (3-3) Yr. Credit for 53 aL suspended until 53 bL is completed. Freshmen admitted by special permission. Section A, MF, 1, W, 1-3. Mr. Fewell. Section B, TTh, 8, S, 8-10. Mrs. Dixon.

86 L. Cost Accounting. (3) I. The general problem of cost allocation for determination of the unit cost of the products, and the operating costs of the divisions within the factory organization. Prerequisite: Economics 53 abL. (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years.) TTh, 10, W, 3-5. Mr. Fewell.

91. Economics of Consumption. (3) II. A study of the use of goods and services. Prerequisite: Economics 51 ab or 105. (Offered upon sufficient demand.) Arranged. Staff.

For Juniors, Seniors, and Graduates

General prerequisite: Economics 51 ab or 105, unless otherwise stated.

102 L. Governmental Accounting. (3) II. Accounting technique peculiar to governmental agencies and political subdivisions; effect of "Funds" on accounting systems; governmental budgets; balance sheets and other financial reports. Pre-
requisite: Economics 53 abL. (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years.) TTh, 10, W, 3-5. Mr. Fewell.

103 abL. Intermediate Accounting. (3-3) The preparation of balance sheets and financial statements, with an analysis of their component items. Prerequisite: Economics 53 abL. TTh, 2-4. Mr. Fewell.

105. Principles of Economics. (3) I. Primarily for students who are not majors in the department. Prerequisite: upper division standing, except for sophomore engineers. MWF, 10. Mr. Sorrell.

107 ab. Business Law. (3-3) Yr. Prerequisite: upper division standing. Credit for 107 a suspended until 107 b is completed. MWF, 9. Mr. Kiel.

108. Marketing. (3) I. Marketing methods and institutions. TThS, 10. Mr. Kiel.

109. Statistics. (3) I. The collection, arrangement, and interpretation of statistical material relating to business operations. Prerequisites: Economics 51 ab or 105, and Mathematics 14 or 15. MWF, 10. Mr. Fewell.

110. Corporation Finance. (3) II. The financial organization and policies of the modern corporation. MWF, 10. Mr. Fewell.

111. Money and Banking. (3) I. MWF, 11. Mr. Sorrell.

112 L. Auditing. (3) II. The principles underlying the practices of auditing. Prerequisites: Economics 51 ab or 105, 53 abL, and 103 aL. (Offered in 1940-41 and alternate years.) TTh, 10, W, 3-5. Mr. Fewell.

113. Credit and Collections. (2) I. The principles and practices of credit management. Taught primarily from the point of view of the credit man. W, 7-9. Mr. Sorrell.

115. Investments. (3) I. An analysis of corporation, municipal, and other securities. MWF, 1. Mr. Kiel.

117. Mathematics of Finance. (3) I. (Same as Mathematics 117.) Accepted toward the major only.

119. Foreign Trade. (3) II. The history, principles, and practices of foreign trade. (Offered in 1940-41 and alternate years.) MWF, 9. Staff.

140. Economic Security. (3) I. The meaning and extent of poverty and insecurity, and methods of dealing with these problems. TThS, 8. Mr. Sorrell.

141. Labor Problems. (3) II. The position of the laborer in modern society. (Offered in 1940-41 and alternate years.) Arranged. Staff.

143. Transportation. (3) II. Inland transportation with special attention to railroads. (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years.) TThS, 11. Mr. Kiel.

150. Industrial Management. (3) II. Principles of scientific management applied to the organization and direction of industrial enterprises. MWF, 11. Staff.

152. Public Finance. (3) II. The theory and practice of taxation, governmental borrowing, financial administration, and public expenditures. MWF, 1. Mr. Sorrell.
154. **Modern Economic Reform.** (2) II. A critical analysis of the proposed major reforms of the existing economic system. (Offered in 1940-41 and alternate years.) Arranged. Staff.

160. **Economic Theory.** (3) II. Recommended for all majors in the department. TThS, 9. Mr. Sorrell.

165. **Public Utilities.** (3) II. A study of the principles and problems in the utilities field. (Offered in 1940-41 and alternate years.) Arranged. Staff.

178. **Recent History of the United States.** (3) II. (Same as History 178.) Accepted toward the major only.

198 ab. **Seminar.** (2-3 each semester) Arranged. Staff.

**For Graduates Only**

251 ab. **Problems.** (2-4 each semester) Arranged. Staff.

300. **Thesis,** I, II. Arranged. Staff.

**Courses in Business for General College Only**

‡1 abG. **Typing.** (2-2) Two 2-hour sessions per week. (Given at downtown business training school.) Fee $12.50 per semester.

‡1 cdG. **Typing.** (2-2) (Continuation.) Fee $12.50 per semester.

‡2 abG. **Shorthand.** (2-2) Two 2-hour sessions per week. (Given at downtown business training school.) Fee $12.50 per semester.

‡2 cdG. **Shorthand.** (2-2) (Continuation.) Fee $12.50 per semester.

‡3 abGL [Accounting] **Bookkeeping.** (3-3) An introduction to the principles and practices of bookkeeping, including debit and credit procedure, the use of controlling accounts, special journals, and the preparation of profit and loss, and balance sheet statements. MF, 2, W, 2-4. Mrs. Dixon.

‡4 G. **Introduction to Business.** (3) I. Up-to-date procedure, methods and problems of modern business enterprise. MWF, 1. Mrs. Dixon.

‡5 G. [Business English] **Business Correspondence for Secretaries.** (3) II. A study of correct sentence structure, the writing of sales, collection, and application letters, reports, etc. MWF, 1. Mrs. Dixon.

‡6 G. **Salesmanship.** (2) II. The approach and appeal necessary to the consummation of a sale; selling methods which have proved successful; and suggestions for the discovery and utilization of fields for selling. TTh, 1. Mr. Kiel.

‡7 G. **Machine and Office Training.** (3) II. The procedure in various types of offices; occasional inspection trips to well-managed offices. (Given at downtown business training school.) Fee $12.50.

‡8 abG. **Business Legal Practice.** (3-3) The theory and practical problems involved in business contracts. MWF, 8. Mrs. Dixon.

**DEPARTMENTS OF EDUCATION**

Professors Nanninga (Dean), Diefendorf, Haught, Seyfried, Tireman; Associate Professors Fixley, Reid, G. Sanchez; Assistant Professors Du Bois, Moyers; Graduate Fellow Bishop.

**MISCELLANEOUS AND GENERAL COURSES IN EDUCATION**

*31. **Introduction to Education.** (2) I. An introduction to the various fields of education. Section A, TTh, 9. Mr. Moyers.*
DEPARTMENTS OF EDUCATION

Section B, TTh, 11. Mr. Moyers. Section C, TTh, 8. Mr. Reid. Section D, MW, 9. Mr. Moyers.

72. **Educational Hygiene.** (2) I. Health defects and hazards in schools. T, 7-9. Dr. Scott.

82. **Methods and Materials in Health Education.** (2) II. Principles and practices of health teaching in the various school grades. T, 7-9. Dr. Scott.

95 s. **Social Arts.** (2) The purpose of this course is to inquire into the standards of social behavior as accepted by recognized authorities.

For Juniors, Seniors, and Graduates

101. **History of Education in Europe.** (3) I. The development of education from earliest times to the present, with emphasis on European education. TThS, 10. Mr. Moyers.

102. **History of Education in America.** (3) II. The evolution of American education. MWF, 10. Mr. Moyers.

105 ab. **Adult Education.** (3-3) I—Origin, development, philosophy and objectives; II—methods and materials. W, 7-9, and 1 hour arranged. Mr. Reid.

107. **Problems of Education in New Mexico.** (2) I, II. The sources and apportionment of school funds; organization and means of administering the various units of school control; the bilingual problem, etc. W, 7-9. Mr. Nanninga.


112. **Current Educational Problems.** (2) I, II. Arranged. Staff.

115. **Educational and Vocational Guidance.** (3) II. Principles and methods. MW, 4:30-6:00. Mr. Seyfried.

151. **Problems.** (1-3) I, II. Arranged. Staff.

174. **Philosophy of Education.** (3) I. The sociological and philosophical aspects and the aims of education. Prerequisite: six hours in education or philosophy. (Offered in 1940-41 and alternate years.) MWF, 11. Staff.

For Graduates Only

251. **Problems.** (2-3) I, II. Arranged. Staff.

300. **Thesis.** I, II. Arranged. Staff.

DEPARTMENT OF ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

Primarily for Freshmen and Sophomores

42. **Classroom Organization and Management.** (3) II. Problems of attendance, order, promotion, recitation, etc. Section A, MWF, 9. Mr. Reid. Section B, TThS, 9. Mr. Reid.

52 s. **Teaching English to Non-English-Speaking Children.** (2). For pre-first and first grade teachers.

56 s. **Primary Methods.** (3) Materials and activities suitable for kindergarten or beginning pupils.

58 s. **Materials and Techniques of Teaching in the Elementary School.** (3) II. Methods of teaching language, arithmetic, and spelling. Arranged. Staff.
61. Teaching Reading in the Primary Grades. (3) I. Methods and materials in pre-first to the fourth grades. MWF, 2. Mr. Tireman.
62. Teaching of Language, Social Studies, and Arithmetic. (3) I. Materials and methods in grades one to four. MWF, 8. Mr. Tireman, Mr. Moyers.
91. The Teaching of Art in Elementary School. (2) I. General principles underlying the teaching of art and its relationship to progressive education. Prerequisite: Education 31. T, 7-9. Mr. Del Dosso.

For Juniors, Seniors, and Graduates
122 s. Supervision of the Language Arts in the Primary Grades. (2) Supervision of reading, language, and spelling. If Education 61 has been taken, consult instructor before enrolling in this course. Mr. Tireman.
123. Supervision of Elementary Education. (3) I. Supervision of reading in the fourth, fifth, and sixth grades. Diagnosis and remedial work. Prerequisite: Education 61 or 122 s. TThS, 11. Mr. Tireman.
129 s. Curriculum Workshop. (1-4) Provides an opportunity for school people to spend a short period in concentration upon special problems of immediate concern to them. The work is divided into four separate units of one week each. One credit hour for each week's work. 8-12, daily.
131. Music Education. (3) I. Kindergarten and grades. MWF, 9. Miss Clauve.
132 s. Supervision of the Social Studies. (2) Methods in the teaching of history and geography. Mr. Moyers.
133 s. An Activity Program in the Elementary Grades. (3) Constructing and judging units, technique of development. Mr. Moyers.
135 s. Supervision of Arithmetic. (2) The construction of units of drill work, analysis of textbooks, remedial work. Mr. Moyers.
137 s. Elementary School Curriculum. (3) Principles and techniques of curriculum construction. Staff.
138 s. Supervision of Elementary School Instruction. (3) Deals primarily with the nature, aims, and principles of supervision. Mr. Tireman.

For Graduates Only

DEPARTMENT OF SECONDARY EDUCATION

For Juniors, Seniors, and Graduates
141. Principles of Secondary Education. (3) I, II. Scope and function of the secondary school. MWF, 11. Mr. Diefendorf.
142. **High School Curriculum.** (3) II. Trends and practical programs. MWF, 1. Mr. Diefendorf.

144. **The Junior High School.** (2) History of the junior high school movement and some of the problems arising from its organization and administration. Mr. Diefendorf.

147. **Extra-Curricular Activities in the Secondary School.** (3) I. The guiding principles of pupil participation in the extra-curricular life of the junior and senior high school. Arranged. Mr. Seyfried.

153. **High School Methods.** (3) I, II. Prerequisite: Psychology 54. MWF, 9. Mr. Diefendorf.

155. **The Teaching of High School Subjects.** All specific methods courses, or courses in the teaching of the several high school subjects, are listed under the general number, Education 155, with the designating subscripts as indicated. These courses carry credit in education only, not in the subject matter departments. Required of students following secondary curricula.

  a. **The Teaching of Art in High School.** (3) I. Prerequisite: Education 31. TTh, 10-12. Mr. Del Dosso.

  b. **The Teaching of Biology in High School.** (3) I.

  c. **The Teaching of English in High School.** (3) II. Prerequisite: English 1 ab. MWF, 8. Miss Keleher.


  e. **The Teaching of Mathematics in High School.** (3) II. Prerequisite: Mathematics 22. MWF, 1. Mr. Moyers.

  f. **The Teaching of Music in High School.** (3) II. MWF, 9. Miss Clauve.

  g. **The Teaching of Sciences in High School.** (3) I.

  h. **The Teaching of Social Studies in High School.** (3) II. MWF, 2. Mr. Moyers.

  i. **The Teaching of Spanish in High School.** (2) I. TTh, 10. Mr. Kercheville.

156. **Practice Teaching in High School.** (5) I, II. Observation and teaching in Albuquerque High Schools. Prerequisite: Education 153. I: T, 7. Four hours arranged. II: T, 4:15. Four hours arranged. Mr. Diefendorf.

158. **High School Supervision.** (3) Staff.

159. **Directed Study.** (3) Theory and practice of directing pupil study. Staff.

---

**For Graduates Only**

241. **Seminar in Secondary in Education.** (2) II. S, 8-10. Mr. Diefendorf.

251. **Problems.** (2-3) I, II. Arranged. Staff.

300. **Thesis.** I, II. Arranged. Staff.

---

**DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION**

**For Juniors, Seniors, and Graduates**

161. **New Mexico School Law.** (3) II. Emphasizing New Mexico statutes; rules of the State Board of Education; and the common law. MWF, 2. Mr. Seyfried.
THE UNIVERSITY OF NEW MEXICO

163. State School Administration. (3) I. The organization and administration of state school systems. Federal and state policy, and forms of control. MWF, 11. Mr. Nanninga.

164. City School Administration. (3) II. Educational, financial, and administrative principles. MWF, 11. Mr. Nanninga.

166. The Principal and His School. (3) I. Organization, administration, and supervision of a single school. MW, 4:30-6:00. Mr. Seyfried.

168. Public School Finance. (3) II. Methods of financing public education, with special attention to New Mexico. Arranged. Mr. Seyfried.

171. Problems of the Teaching Profession. (3) II. The principles of educational administration and organization as applied to the duties and responsibilities of the classroom teacher. Th, 7-9, and one hour arranged. Mr. Nanninga.


For Graduates Only

201 ab. Research Methods in Education. (2-2) A foundation course in research methods, with emphasis on problems of education. T, 7-9. Mr. Seyfried.

206. Seminar in Educational Administration. (2) II. Advanced reading and problems in educational administration. Arranged. Staff.

251. Problems. (2-3) I, II. S, 10-12. Mr. Nanninga, Mr. Seyfried.


DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

For description of courses and hours, see Department of Psychology

Primarily for Sophomores

54. Educational Psychology. (3) II.

For Juniors, Seniors, and Graduates

181. Educational Tests and Statistics. (3) I.

183. Educational Psychology. (3) I, II.

185. Mental Measurements. (3) II.

187. Child Psychology. (3) I.

188. Classroom Tests. (2) II.

190 L. Clinical Psychology. (3) II.

For Graduates Only

251. Problems. (2) I, II.

300. Thesis. I, II.
DEPARTMENTS OF ENGINEERING

Professors Farris (Dean), Dorroh; Associate Professor Russell; Assistant Professors Ford, Hume, Jones, Smellie, Wagner; Instructor Leigh.

GENERAL COURSES IN ENGINEERING

See College of Engineering for outlines of curricula.

Primarily for Freshmen


For Juniors and Seniors

162. Water Supply. (3) I. Collection, storage, purification, and distribution of municipal water supplies. Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 110. TThS, 11. Mr. Dorroh.

165. Sewerage. (3) II. Principles in the design and construction of sewers; the treatment and disposal of sewage. Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 110. TThS, 8. Mr. Wagner.

DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL ENGINEERING


*56 L. Advanced Surveying. (4) II. Topographic methods including the theory and use of the plane table, barometer, and sextant; hydrographic and aerial surveying; geodetic triangulation; and astronomical observations. Prerequisite: Engineering 55 L. Section A, MW, 11, TF, 1-4. Section B, MW, 11, TW, 1-4. Mr. Wagner.

104 L. Railroad Engineering. (3) I. The principles involved in the economic location of railroads and highways. Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 56 L. TTh, 11, T, 1-4. Mr. Wagner.

110. **Hydraulics.** (3) II. Elementary theory of hydraulics, including hydrostatics and hydrodynamics; water wheels and pumps. Prerequisites: Mathematics 54 and Physics 41 ab and 41 abL. TThS, 8. Mr. Hume.

112 L. **Strength of Materials Laboratory.** (2) II. Co-requisite: Civil Engineering 108. WF, 1-4. Mr. Dorroh.

115 L. **Masonry Materials.** (3) II. The manufacture and properties of lime, clay products, and cement; occurrence and properties of stone, sand, and gravel; design and tests of concrete and mortars. Prerequisite: junior standing. MW, 10, M, 1-4. Mr. Wagner.

118 L. **Highway Engineering.** (4) I. Location, construction, maintenance, cost, durability, and methods of financing all types of country roads and city pavements. Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 56 L. MWF, 11, Th, 1-4. Mr. Wagner.

157 F. **Field Surveying.** (2) Summer camp, two weeks. Practice in topographic surveying. Complete surveys of the project are made and the notes used for mapping. Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 56 L. Mr. Wagner.

159 L. **Theory of Structures.** (5) I. Principles of design of foundations and structures of masonry, steel and timber. Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 108. MTThF, 9, W, 1-4. Mr. Dorroh.

160 L. **Design of Structures.** (5) II. Design and detail of structures of timber, steel, and reinforced concrete. Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 159 L. MWF, 10, MT, 1-4. Mr. Dorroh.

167 L. **Soils.** (3) I. Engineering properties and treatment of soils. Prerequisite: senior standing. MW, 10, T, 1-4. Mr. Wagner.

170. **Contracts and Specifications.** (2) II. The law governing engineering practice; contracts, specifications, and ethical relations. Prerequisite: senior standing. TTh, 10. Mr. Dorroh.

173 L. **Hydraulics Laboratory.** (1) II. Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 110. Section A, Th, 1-4. Mr. Dorroh. Section B, F, 1-4. Mr. Hume.

**Electives**

One of these courses will be given each year; others, if demand is sufficient.

166 L. **Municipal Design.** (3) Laying out of an industrial town, including the street improvement, water supply, storm and sanitary sewer. Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 165. One lecture and two 3-hour laboratory periods per week. Arranged. Staff.

184. **Water Power.** (3) The theory, investigation, and development of water power. Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 110. Arranged. Staff.

186. **Highway Administration and Finance.** (3) Engineering considerations involved in the selection, improvement, maintenance, and financing of highway systems. Prerequisite: senior standing. Arranged. Staff.

**DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**

101 L. **Direct Current Circuits and Machinery.** (6) I. Electric, magnetic, and dielectric circuits; theory and application of D. C.
dynamos. Prerequisites: Mathematics 54 and Physics 41 ab and 41 abL. Co-requisite: Physics 111 a. MTWThF, 9, Th, 1-4. Mr. Russell.


161 abL. Design of Electrical Machinery. (2-2) The fundamental principles of electrical design, with application to specific problems. Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 102 L. May be taken with, but may not precede, Electrical Engineering 151 abL. T, 1-5. Mr. Russell.

168. Illumination. (2) I. Light sources, photometric units and measurements, principles of vision, calculation and design of lighting systems. Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 102 L or 105 L. TTh, 11. Mr. Russell.

181 L. Electronics. (4) I. Theories of ionization; current flow in ionized regions; thermionic, photoelectric, and other types of electron emission; characteristics and application of electron tubes. Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 102 L. TThS, 10, W, 1-4. Mr. Jones.

196. Power Transmission and Distribution. (3) II. Electrical and mechanical characteristics; economics of transmission and distribution systems. Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 151 aL. TThS, 9. Mr. Russell.

Electives

These courses will be offered if there is sufficient demand.


171. Advanced Theory of Electrical Circuits. (3) Mathematical analysis of filter circuits and circuits with distributed constants; transients in electrical systems. Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 102 L.

186. Generating Stations. (3) The engineering and economic considerations governing the location, design, and operation of electric power plants, and the elementary principles of corporate finance and rate-making. Prerequisites: Economics 105 and Electrical Engineering 151 aL.

192. Telephony and Telegraphy. (2) Circuits and apparatus used in telephone and telegraph communication. Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 181 L.
194 L. Radio. (3) Theoretical and practical consideration of apparatus and circuits used in radio communication; elementary theory of electromagnetic wave radiation and antenna design. Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 181 L. Two lectures and one 3-hour laboratory period per week.

DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

51 L. Descriptive Geometry. (2) I, II. Theory and science of engineering drawing. Prerequisite: Engineering 1 abL I: Section A, T, 1-5. Mr. Jones. Section B, Th, 1-5. Mr. Hume. II: T, 1-5. Mr. Smellie.

52 L. Shop Methods. (3) I. A study of the shop equipment used in working engineering materials. MF, 11, Th, 1-4. Mr. Ford.

53. Engineering Materials. (3) II. Characteristics of metals, alloys, wood, and concrete, and of the manufacture and heat treatment of iron and steel. Prerequisite: Chemistry 1b and 1 bL. MWF, 10. Mr. Smellie.

101. Heat Power Engineering. (3) I. Elementary principles of heat-power engineering and heat equipment. Prerequisites: Mathematics 54 and Chemistry 1 b and 1 bL. Section A: TThS, 10. Mr. Smellie. Section B: TThS, 10. Mr. Ford.

102. Thermodynamics. (3) II. Prerequisites: Mechanical Engineering 101. TThS, 10. Mr. Smellie.

103 L. Heat-Power Laboratory. (2) I, II. Prerequisite or co-requisite: Mechanical Engineering 101. I: TTh, 1-4. Mr. Smellie. II: TTh, 1-4. Mr. Ford.


114 L. Mechanisms. (4) II. Displacements, velocities, and accelerations of such machine elements as links, cams, gears, chains. Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 51 L. MW, 11, MT, 1-4. Mr. Farris.

151 abL Mechanical Engineering Laboratory. (2-2) Tests of boilers, engines, turbines, fans, compressors, and pumps; internal combustion engines, and refrigerating equipment. Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 102. MT, 1-4. Mr. Smellie, Mr. Ford.


155. Power Plants. (4) I. Different types of power plants and their equipment. Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 102. MThF, 9. Mr. Farris.

156. Industrial Engineering. (3) II. The elements of economics as applied to the general operation and management of engineering projects. Prerequisite: senior standing. MWF, 9. Mr. Smellie.

160. Internal Combustion Engines. (3) I. Theories of Otto and Diesel type engines. Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 102. TThS, 8. Mr. Smellie.
162 L. Air Conditioning. (3) II. Methods used to heat, cool, humidify, clean, and distribute air in a building. Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 102. TTh, 9, Th, 1-4. Mr. Farris.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

Professor St. Clair (Head); Associate Professor Pearce; Assistant Professors Keleher, Smith, Wynn; Instructors Goad, Jacobs, Snapp; Graduate Fellows, Blessing, Hughes.

Group Requirements.—Courses in this department count toward English (Group I) with the exception of A, XG, and 30 ab.

Major Study.—English 1 ab, 53 ab, and 24 additional hours in courses numbered above 50. The courses taken must include 61 or 63; 88; 91; 151 or 154; two courses chosen from 132, 143, 148, 157, 177, 178, 181; and 198. Twelve hours must be taken in courses numbered above 100. Students are urged to elect History 71 ab as a collateral course. A comprehensive final examination in English literature, language, and composition is required of majors.

Minor Study.—College of Arts and Sciences: English 1 ab and 15 hours in courses numbered above 50. College of Education: English 1 ab and 18 hours in courses numbered above 50.

Primarily for Freshmen and Sophomores

English 1 ab is prerequisite to all other courses in the department except English A, XG, and 30 ab.

A. Review English. (0) I. A rapid review of English fundamentals. Required of all students who fail the English placement test, and must be completed before their registration in English 1 a. Section Y, MWF, 8. Section W, TThS, 8.

†XG Elements of Written English. (3) I. Intended as a means of stimulating correct expression. Students unable to keep up with this class will be registered in English A. MWF, 1. Staff.


20 s. Corrective Speech. (2) Elements of speech composition and delivery. Meets state certification requirements. Mr. Snapp.

30 ab. Beginning Journalism. (1-1) Introduction to journalism; practical work in gathering and reporting of news; for freshmen working or intending to work on the Lobo or Mirage. Two hours laboratory after short period of introductory lectures. Credit for elective but not acceptable for group requirements. T, 2-4. Mr. Goad.

53 ab. Survey of English Literature. (3-3) Restricted to students who expect to make English their major or minor. MWF, 2. Miss Keleher.

55. Public Speaking. (3) I. Juniors and seniors must make a grade of A or B and do additional work to earn full credit. MWF, 11. Miss Keleher.
Utopias in English Literature. (1) II. Literature emphasizing social progress, including the works of More, Butler, Shelley, Bellamy, and Wells. Th, 7. Mr. Pearce.

*57 ab. Types of English Literature. (3-3) I—Poetry; II—Prose. Only 57 b is allowed toward major. I, MWF, 2. II, TThS, 10. Mr. Wynn.

Argumentation and Debate. (3) II. MWF, 11. Mr. Smith.

Interpretative Reading. (2.5) The theory and practice of interpreting literary material for public reading. Mr. Snapp.

Play Production. (2) A practical course in the staging of plays, directing and acting. Performances given by students in one-act plays, original plays, and children's plays. Mr. Snapp.

Advanced Composition. (3) I. Practice in writing by exposition. Restricted to English majors and minors, except by permission of the instructor. TThS, 9. Staff.

Narrative and Descriptive Writing. (3) II. MWF, 10. Miss Keleher.

Advanced Composition and Speech. (3-3) Primarily for Engineers. TThS, 8. Mr. Jacobs.

Practical English. (3) I. Advanced exposition for students not majoring in English. TThS, 8. Mr. Smith.

Creative Writing. (1) II. Special course in advanced composition for students with considerable training or talent. Recommended: English 61 or 63. W, 4. Staff.

Southwestern Literature. (1) I. Interpretation of the cultural and esthetic values in literature of the American Southwest. Th, 7. Mr. Pearce.

*82. American Literature. (3) II. A general survey of the field to 1900, with more intensive study of the great writers of the nineteenth century. MWF, 3. Mr. Smith.

Contemporary Letters and Criticism. (.5) Offering a series of lectures by leading poets, novelist, and critics of the Southwest. Fee $1.50.

Newspaper Reporting. (3-3) Study of the work of the reporter and correspondent; practice in gathering and writing of news for the Lobo and for the University news service. TTh, 11, F, 2-4. Mr. Goad.

Myths and Epics. (2) II. Lectures on literary monuments of Palestine, Greece, Rome, and Medieval and Renaissance Europe, supplemented by reading of kindred and derived work in English literature. T, 7-9. Mr. Jacobs.

History of the English Language. (2) I. The etymology, morphology, phonetics, and semantics of English; the relation between linguistic and cultural changes. T, 7-9. Mr. Pearce.

Greek Literature in Translation. (2-2) Lectures on the development and reading of various masterpieces of poetry and prose. (Not offered 1939-40) TTh, 2. Mr. Mitchell.

Greek Literature in Translation. (2.5) Lectures on the development of reading of various masterpieces of poetry and prose. Credit not allowed for both 95b and 115 bs. (Not offered 1939.) Mr. Mitchell.
For Juniors, Seniors, and Graduates

132. Contemporary Poetry. (3) I. English and American poetry. Prerequisite: English 53 b or 57 a. (Offered in 1939-40 alternately with English 181.) MWF, 11. Mr. Wynn.

140 ab. Copy Reading. (3-3) Instruction and practice in editing copy, rewriting, writing headlines, make-up, correcting proof, and general duties of the news editor; practical work on the Lobo or Mirage. T, 2-6, Th. 2. Mr. Goad.

141. Shakespeare. (3) II. A detailed study of selected plays. MWF, 1. Staff.

142. Newspaper Feature Writing. (2) I. Lectures and practice in preparing material for newspaper and magazine publication outside the regular news field, news features, articles, columns, science writing. Prerequisite: English 64 ab or 85 ab. T, 7-9. Mr. Goad.

143. Drama of the Restoration and Eighteenth Century. (3) II. The best plays from D'Avenant to Sheridan. Prerequisite: English 53 a. MWF, 10. Mr. Smith.

145. Editorial Writing. (2) II. Lectures and practice in writing editorials for newspaper use; analysis of editorials, history of the editorial as a literary type. Prerequisite: English 64 ab or 140 ab. T, 7-9. Mr. Goad.

146. Milton. (3) I. All of Milton's poetry will be read, some of his prose, and some representative prose and verse from other writers of the period. Prerequisite: English 53 a or 57 a. MWF, 1. Mr. Smith.


148. Early and Later Elizabethan Drama. (3) II. Special attention to the plays of Marlowe and Jonson. Prerequisite: English 53 a or 57 b. TThS, 9. Mr. Pearce.

149. Contemporary Drama. (2) I. Prerequisite: 57 b, or one course taken from English 141, 143, 147, or 148. (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years.) TTh, 4. Staff.

151. Chaucer. (3) I. A reading of Chaucer's chief literary works with an examination of his philosophy. Prerequisite: English 53 a or 57 a. MWF, 8. Mr. Pearce.

154. Middle English. (3) II. A general survey of the types of fourteenth century literature. Prerequisite: English 53 a. MWF, 3. Mr. Pearce.

157. Elizabethan Literature Exclusive of the Drama. (3) I. Studies in the prose and poetry of the period. Prerequisite: English 53 a or 57 a. TThS, 9. Mr. Pearce.

161 s. Advanced Composition. (2.5) Open only to English majors and minors or others already proficient in the fundamentals of writing.

164 s. American Literature in the Nineteenth Century (3) An intensive study of the outstanding authors and their work. Mr. Smith.

177. The Classical Period in English Literature. (3) I. The chief writers in England from the Restoration to the decline of neo-classicism. Prerequisite: English 53 a or 57 a. MWF, 10. Mr. Smith.
178. **The Romantic Period.** (3) II. The major poets, and the prose of the early nineteenth century. Prerequisite: English 53 a or 57 a. MWF, 2. Mr. Wynn.

181. **Victorian Poets.** (3) I. The representative poets from 1830 to 1890. Prerequisite: English 53 a or 57 a. (Offered in 1940-41 alternately with English 132.) MWF, 11. Mr. Wynn.

185 ab. **The English Novel.** (3-3) I—Fiction of the eighteenth century; II—From Thackeray to the present. Prerequisite: English 53 a or 57 b. I, TThS, 10. II, MWF, 11. Mr. Wynn.

195. **History of Criticism, Chiefly English.** (1) I. Chiefly for seniors and graduates. F, 4. Staff.

198. **Review Seminar.** (1) II. Senior English majors are required to take this course. F, 4. Staff.

**For Graduates Only**

249. **Old English.** (2) I. Readings in Old English prose and poetry, exclusive of Beowulf. S, 10-12. Mr. Pearce.

250. **Beowulf.** (2) II. Reading of the Old English epic, Beowulf, and the Finnsburgh fragment. S, 10-12. Mr. Pearce.

251 ab. **Problems.** (1-3) I, II. Studies in literature and philology. Arranged. Staff.

299 ab. **Studies in American Literary Culture.** (3-3) The literary history of America with special attention to regional culture. I—Beginnings to 1860: Colonial New England, the South, New Spain. II—1860 to 1915: Western local color and Midwestern realism; the Eastern tradition of gentility; naturists, folklore, American expression. Arranged. Staff.

300. **Thesis.** I, II. Arranged. Staff.

**DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY**

Professor Northrop (Head), Bostwick; Assistant Professor Kelley.

**Group Requirements.**—Courses in this department count toward Science and Mathematics (Group IV).

**Major Study.**—Twenty-four hours beyond courses 1, 2, 5 L, and 6 L; Chemistry 1 ab and 1 abL, and Geology 71 abL and either 145 or 147 are required. Students contemplating a major in Geology should take Geology 71 abL in their sophomore year. Chemistry 113 and Physics 116 are accepted for a major.

**Minor Study.**—Twelve hours beyond courses 1, 2, 5 L, and 6 L.

**Primarily for Freshmen and Sophomores**


*2. **Historical Geology.** (3) II. Prerequisite: Geology 1. Section A, MWF, 9. Mr. Northrop. Section B, MWF, 10. Mr. Northrop.


*6 L. **Historical Geology Laboratory.** (1) II. Credit suspended when credit in Geology 2 is not earned. Co-requisite: Geology 2. Section A, W, 2-4. Section B, Th, 2-4. Staff.
*54. Geography of North America. (2) II. TTh, 8. Staff.

*61. Principles of Geography. (2) I. TTh, 8. Staff.

71 abL Mineralogy. (3-3) Prerequisite: Geology 1; prerequisite or co-requisite: Chemistry 1 ab and 1 abL. Course 71 a may be taken separately, but course 71 a is prerequisite to 71 b. I: T, 10, TTh, 1-4. II: T, 9, TTh, 1-4. Mr. Kelley.

75 F. General Field Session. (4) August. Lectures, laboratory study, and field work. A college course in physical and historical geology is prerequisite.

For Juniors, Seniors, and Graduates

101 ab. Economic Geology. (3-3) I—Non-metals; II—Metals. Prerequisites: Geology 2, 6 L, and 71 abL. MWF, 11. Mr. Kelley.

105. New Mexico Geology. (2-4) I. Prerequisites: Geology 2 and 6 L; 71 abL, 107 L, and 108 are strongly recommended. (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years.) Arranged. Mr. Northrop.

106. Field Geology. (2) II. Prerequisites: Geology 2 and 6 L, and Engineering 55 L; prerequisite or co-requisite: Geology 107 L. Arranged. Mr. Kelley.

107 L. Petrology. (3) I. Prerequisites: Geology 2, 6 L, and 71 abL. TTh, 9, M, 1-4. Mr. Kelley.

108. Structural Geology. (3) II. Prerequisites: Geology 2 and 6 L; preferably 107 L. TThS, 9. Mr. Northrop.

109 abL Stratigraphy. (4-4) Yr. Prerequisites: Geology 2 and 6L. Credit not given for 109 a until 109 b is completed. (Offered in 1940-41 and alternate years.) TTh, 11, MW, 2-5. Mr. Northrop.

111 abL Paleontology. (4-4) Yr. Prerequisites: Geology 2 and 6 L. Credit not given for 111 a until 111 b is completed. (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years.) TTh, 11, MW, 2-5. Mr. Northrop.

115. Petroleum Geology. (3) II. Prerequisites: Geology 2 and 6 L; 107 L, 108, and 116 are recommended. TThS, 10. Mr. Kelley.

116. Sedimentation. (3) I. Prerequisites: Geology 2 and 6 L; 107 L and 108 are recommended. (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years.) TThS, 9. Mr. Northrop.

121. Conservation of Natural Resources. (3) I. Prerequisite: Geology 54. Arranged. Staff.

131. Pleistocene Geology. (2) II. Prerequisites: Geology 2 and 6 L. Arranged. Staff.

145. Pro-Seminar in Economic Geology. (1) I. Either this course or Geology 147 is required of all majors. (Offered in 1940-41 and alternate years.) Arranged. Mr. Kelley.

147. Pro-Seminar in Paleontology. (1) I. Either this course or Geology 145 is required of all majors. (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years.) Arranged. Mr. Northrop.

151 ab. Problems. (2-2) Work in petrography may be taken. Arranged. Staff.

181. Geomorphology. (3) I. Prerequisite: Geology 108. (Offered in 1940-41 and alternate years.) TThS, 9. Mr. Northrop.

182. Geomorphology of the United States. (3) II. Prerequisite: Geology 181. (Offered in 1940-41 and alternate years.) Arranged. Mr. Northrop.
104] THE UNIVERSITY OF NEW MEXICO

For Graduates Only

251 ab. Problems. (2-3 each semester) Arranged. Staff.

DEPARTMENT OF GOVERNMENT AND CITIZENSHIP

Professors White (Head), Zimmerman; Associate Professor Donnelly; Graduate Fellow Cheney.

Group Requirements.—Courses in this department count toward Social Science (Group III).

Major Study.—Thirty hours including courses 1 ab, 51 ab, 197 a, or 197 b.

Minor Study.—Eighteen hours including courses 1 ab and 51 ab.

Primarily for Freshmen and Sophomores


61 ab. Nature and Sources of Law. (2-2) The origin, nature, and function of law as a social institution. The development of the common law under American influences. (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years.)

75. Public Opinion. (3) I. Public opinion as it affects party alignments and governmental programs. The methods used by special interests in influencing public opinion. Prerequisites: Government 1 ab. (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years.)

76. Political Parties. (3) II. Political parties, political bosses, and popular leaders. Prerequisites: Government 1 ab. (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years.)

81 ab. History and Political Institutions of Greece and Rome. (3-3) (Same as History 81 ab.)

For Juniors, Seniors, and Graduates

103. Problems of Democracy. (3) I. Governmental policies in relation to poverty, unemployment, old-age pensions, and other activities concerned with the general welfare. (Not offered 1939-40.)

104. Principles of Citizenship. (3) II. The origin and nature of such attitudes as express themselves in citizenship, and the effect our political institutions have on these attitudes; problems in education for citizenship. (Not offered 1939-40.)

121. Public Administration. (3) I. Introduction to the general problems of public administration in the modern state; evolution of administrative organization; tendency toward centralization; process of integration; controls which are exercised over administration by the courts and legislatures; reorganization of administration. (Offered in 1940-41 and alternate years.)
Public Welfare Law. (3) II. Laws relating to public welfare agencies, relief, health, employment, industrial accidents, and Social Security. (Offered in 1940-41 and alternate years.) TThS, 11. Mr. White.

International Relations. (3) I. The origin and nature of the problems involved in international relations. Recommended: History 1 b and 51 b. MWF, 2. Mr. Donnelly.

Contemporary World Politics. (3) II. An analysis of the foreign policies of the great powers and of contemporary problems growing out of these foreign policies. MWF, 2. Mr. Donnelly.

International Law. (3) I. The origin, nature, and application of the rules of international law. Prerequisites: Government 1 ab and 51 ab. (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years.)

American Diplomacy. (3) I. (Same as History 151.)

Latin-American Diplomacy. (3) II. The diplomatic relations of the Latin-American republics. (Offered upon sufficient demand.) Arranged. Staff.

Political Theory. (3) I. Political thought from the Greek period to modern times. (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years.)

Contemporary Political Theory. (3) II. Socialistic theories; the theory of the fascist corporate state; theories of current governmental policies. (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years.)

Constitutional Law. (3) I. The Constitution of the United States as it has been interpreted by the courts. Prerequisite: Government 51 ab. (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years.)

Government and Business. (3) I. The political effects of business enterprising and governmental intervention. Prerequisites: Government 1 ab. T, 7-9, and one hour arranged. Mr. White.

Advanced Reading. (2-2) Open to approved seniors and graduates in the department who wish to study in a field not adequately covered in courses available. Arranged. Staff.

Seminar. (2-4 each semester) Open to advanced students with approved qualifications. W, 3-5. Mr. White.

Administrative Problems in State and Local Government. (2-2) (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years.)

Political Parties and Electoral Problems. (2-4 each semester) I, II. Th, 3-5. Mr. Donnelly.

Constitutional Problems in Public Administration. (2-4) I. Arranged. Staff.

Problems in International Law and Relations. (2-4) II. Arranged. Staff.

Thesis. I, II. Arranged. Staff.
DEPARTMENT OF GREEK AND LATIN

Professor Mitchell (Head).

GREEK

Courses in the Greco-Roman heritage are offered in the Departments of Anthropology, English, and History.

1 ab. Elementary Greek. (3-3) Yr. Credit suspended for 1 a until 1 b is completed. (Offered in 1940-41 and alternate years.)

51 ab. Intermediate Greek. (2-2) Xenophon's Anabasis and New Testament. (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years.)

LATIN

Group Requirements.—Courses in this department numbered below 100 count toward Foreign Language (Group II).

Major Study.—Twenty-four hours in courses numbered above 53 b. A comprehensive examination is required.

Minor Study.—Twelve hours in courses numbered above 53 b.

Primarily for Freshmen and Sophomores

53 ab. Intermediate Latin. (3-3) Selections from the various authors, especially Cicero and Ovid. Prerequisite: two units of Latin or equivalent. MWF, 11. Mr. Mitchell.

55 ab. Virgil. (3-3) Selections from Virgil with studies in prosody. Prerequisite: two units of Latin or equivalent. (Not offered in 1939-40.)

71 ab. Latin Literature. (3-3) Selections from various authors. Prerequisite: three years of Latin. TThS, 10. Mr. Mitchell.

81 ab. Latin Grammar and Composition. (1-1) Prerequisite: three years of Latin. (Not offered in 1939-40.)

91 ab. Latin Literature. (3-3) Selections from various authors. Prerequisite: three years of Latin. (Not offered in 1939-40.)

For Juniors, Seniors, and Graduates

General prerequisite: twelve hours of college Latin.

161 ab. Advanced Reading. (3-3) One course is given each semester in one of the following fields of study; history (Livy or Tacitus); Roman novel and plebian Latin (Apuleius and Petronius); satire (Horace and Juvenal); biography (Suetonius); comedy (Plautus and Terence); philosophy (Lucretius); historical Latin grammar and syntax. TF, 4:20-5:40. Mr. Mitchell.


For Graduates Only

Graduate work is offered only when circumstances permit. Arrangements should be made in advance.


DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

Professor Hammond (Head), Dargan; Associate Professor Bloom; Assistant Professors Reeve, Sacks, Woodward, Graduate Fellow Allison.

Group Requirements.—Courses in this department count toward Social Science (Group III).

Major Study.—Thirty hours, including 12 hours from courses 1 ab and 11 ab or 51 ab, and at least 15 hours numbered above 100. All students who intend to take upper division courses in history are urged to acquire a reading knowledge of at least one foreign language, preferably Spanish, before reaching the junior year.

Minor Study.—Eighteen hours, including 1 ab or 11 ab, and not less than 8 hours numbered above 100.

Primarily for Freshmen and Sophomores

1 ab. Western Civilization. (3-3) The contributions of man from the earliest times. The course is organized into sections for additional work in historical geography, map work, and use of the library for historical study. MW, 11, and third hour arranged, or, TTh, 8, and third hour arranged. Mr. Sacks.
11 ab. History of the Americas. (3-3) The western hemisphere since the discovery. MWF, 8. Miss Woodward.

31. History of New Mexico. (2) I, II. TTh, 11. Miss Woodward.

51 ab. History of the United States. (3-3) Since the Revolution. MWF, 10. Mr. Reeve.


81 ab. History and Political Institutions of Greece and Rome. (3-3) MWF, 10. Mr. Mitchell.

For Juniors, Seniors, and Graduates
General prerequisite: not less than 6 hours in History.

102. Historical Method. (3) I. TTh, 2, and 1 hour arranged. Miss Woodward.

107. Modern and Contemporary Far East. (3) I. The relation of western civilization with the Orient since 1850. (Not offered 1939-40.)

122. The Middle Ages. (3) II. (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years.) Miss Woodward.

123. The Renaissance and the Reformation. (3) II. (Offered in 1940-41 and alternate years.) TTh, 2, and 1 hour arranged. Miss Woodward.

132. England under the Tudors and the Stuarts. (3) I. TThS, 10. Mr. Reeve.

133. England Since the Industrial Revolution. (3) I. (Offered 1940-41, alternately with History 135.) MWF, 8. Mr. Sacks.

135. Modern Britain. (3) I. Imperial Britain. (Offered 1939-40, alternately with History 133.) MWF, 8. Mr. Sacks.

141 ab. Modern Europe, 1500-1914. (3-3) Emphasis on social, economic, and intellectual developments on the continent. MWF, 9. Mr. Sacks.

143. The French Revolution and Napoleon. (3) II. TThS, 10. Mr. Reeve.

146. Europe Since 1914. (3) II. The post-war era and its problems. MWF, 8. Mr. Sacks.

149 s. France Under the Bourbons. (2.5) From Henry of Navarre to Louis XVI.

151. American Diplomacy. (3) I. MWF, 10. Mr. Dargan.

161 ab. History of Hispanic America. (3-3) (Offered in 1940-41 and alternate years.) MWF, 1. Miss Woodward.

165. History of Spain. (3) I. (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years.) MWF, 1. Miss Woodward.

168. History of Mexico. (3) II. (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years.) MWF, 1. Miss Woodward.

171 ab. The American Colonies and the Revolutionary Period to 1789. (3-3) TThS, 8. Mr. Dargan.

173 ab. Representative Americans. (2-2) The great personalities who have influenced American history. Th, 7-9. Mr. Dargan.

175. The South in American History. (3) I. Washington to Lincoln. (Not offered in 1939-40.) Mr. Dargan.

178. Recent History of the United States. (3) II. The period since the Civil War. MWF, 10. Mr. Dargan.

179 ab. Constitutional History of the United States. (2-2) TTh, 9, Mr. Reeve.

187 s. The Pacific Ocean in History. (2.5) A study of the Pacific area, with special emphasis upon the relations of the United States and the nations bordering upon the Pacific.

191 ab. History of the Southwest. (3-3).

For Graduates Only

201 ab. Source Material in the Spanish Colonial Period. (2-2) Training in the research use of manuscript sources. Reading knowledge of Spanish required. Arranged. Mr. Bloom.

251 ab. Seminar. (2-2) In 1939-40, the subject will be the Southwest. M, 7-9. Mr. Hammond.


271 abs. Research in Early American History. (2-2).


DEPARTMENT OF HOME ECONOMICS

Professor Simpson (Head); Assistant Professor Moser; Instructor Schroeder.

Group Requirements.—Home Economics 53 abL counts toward science and mathematics (Group IV).

Major Study.—See curriculum under “College of Education.” For requirements for a major in the College of Arts and Sciences, consult the Registrar or the dean of the college.

Minor Study.—Courses 11, 12 L, and 12 hours in courses numbered above 50.

Primarily for Freshmen and Sophomores

†5 G. Clothing Selection. (3) I. Factors influencing the character of dress design for the individual, and the choice of ready-to-wear garments. TThS, 10. Miss Moser.

†6 GL. Clothing Construction. (3) II. Use of machine attachments in garment construction; alteration and adaptation of patterns and fundamentals of fitting and finishing garments. TThS, 8-10. Miss Moser.


12 L. Clothing Construction. (2) II. Emphasizing technique and application of art principles; problems in wash materials. Prerequisite: Home Economics 11; co-requisite: Home Economics 14 L. TTh, 10-12. Miss Moser.

*14 L. Textiles. (3) II. Construction, color, finish, and other factors in household materials. MW, 1, F, 1-3. Miss Moser.

†15 abGL. Food Preparation. (3-3) The composition, selection, and preparation of meals for the family group. Trips to dairies, bakeries, and markets. (Offered in 1939-40 alternately with 26 G.)

†26 G. Family Relationships. (2) II. The relationship and the responsibilities of the various members of the family to each other and to the community. (Offered in 1940-41 alternately with 15 bGL.) Arranged. Miss Schroeder.
53 abL. Food Selection and Preparation. (3-3) I—Selection, preparation, and cost of foods, emphasizing nutritive value and palatability. II—Problems in baking, salads, and desserts; 6-week unit in preparation and serving of meals. T, 1-4, Th, 2-4. Miss Schroeder.

‡57 GL. Equipment. (3) I. The points of selection and methods of operation and care of household equipment. Lecture and laboratory arranged. (Offered upon sufficient demand.)

‡58 G. Child Development. (3) II. The physical development of the child in the prenatal and preschool periods. Factors which affect the mental, social, and emotional growth. (Offered upon sufficient demand.)

‡59 G. Consumer Purchasing. (3) I. The standards which affect the consumer’s selection of food, clothing, equipment, and house furnishings; types of goods available and their influence upon the choice of the buyer. (Offered upon sufficient demand.)

63 abL. Dressmaking. (2-2) I—Tailored garments in wool; children's clothing. II—Problems in silk; designs and adaptation of patterns. Prerequisite: Home Economics 12 L; 63 aL is prerequisite to 63 bL. MW, 8-10. Miss Moser.

‡65 GL. Meal Planning. (3) I. Individual work in planning and serving family meals. Selection of china, glass, silverware, and linen for the home. (Offered upon sufficient demand.)


68. History of Costume. (2) II. Costume from the early Egyptian period to the present time. Taken concurrently with 63 aL. MW, 2. Miss Moser.

‡70 G. The House. (3) II. Its care, management, and furnishings. The family income; standards of living. (Offered upon sufficient demand.)

For Juniors and Seniors

104. Nutrition. (2) II. Primarily for Physical Education majors. The relation of nutrition to the health program; corrective diets. (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years.) Arranged. Miss Schroeder.


109. Home Furnishings. (3) I. The decoration and furnishing of the home; fabrics in relation to their decorative and useful qualities. MWF, 10. Miss Moser.

111. Consumer Education. (3) I. Standards of selection; types of goods; distribution and advertising. Arranged. Staff.

120 L. Equipment. (2) II. Factors in the purchase and operation of household equipment. Practical work in the laboratory. (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years.)

128. **Family Relationships.** (3) I. The relationships among family members; use of leisure time; community responsibility. (Offered in 1940-41 and alternate years.) MWF, 1. Miss Schroeder.

132. **Household Management.** (3) II. Scientific management of the home; budgeting; community relationships. MWF, 3.

133 L. **Home Management House.** (3) I. Six weeks' residence required. Prerequisite: Home Economics 132. Arranged. Miss Schroeder.

138. **Child Care and Development.** (3) I. Growth and development during the prenatal, infancy, and preschool periods; physical care and food requirements; observation and assistance in the nursery school. MWF, 1. Miss Schroeder.

140 s. **Nursery School Methods and Administration.** (3) Observation and practical experience in guidance of children in nursery school, including an investigation of play materials, literature, music, equipment, records, housing, and budget.

182 L. **Meal Planning and Serving.** (4) II. Dietetic, economic, and aesthetic aspects of meal service; practice in the selection and purchase of food. Prerequisites: Home Economics 107 L and 127. W, 4-8, and 2 hours arranged. Miss Schroeder.

196. **Home Economics Seminar.** (1-2), I, II. Arranged. Staff.

**LATIN**

See Department of Greek and Latin

**DEPARTMENT OF LIBRARY SCIENCE**

Professor Shelton (Head); Instructor Piercy.

1. **Elementary Library Science.** (2) I, II. Introduction to library methods, with a survey of cataloging, classification, and the sources of printed matter, with methods and practice in search for information in standard reference books, periodicals, government publications, scientific and technical literature. Th, 2, laboratory arranged. Miss Shelton.

21 s. **Reference and Bibliography.** (2) Aims to train students to use books easily and observe them critically through a study of the standard works of reference, such as general and special encyclopedias, dictionaries, indexes to periodicals, reference books on special subjects, and governmental documents.

24 s. **Administration of School Libraries.** (2) Equipment and administration of school libraries, loan work, statistics, budgets, methods and records for acquiring and caring for library materials and planning for school libraries. Miss Shelton.

**DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS**

Professors Newsom (Head), Barnhart; Assistant Professor Larsen; Instructors Barker, Derry.

All beginning students in college algebra are given a comprehensive review for four weeks, after which they are assigned to courses according to individual need.
Group Requirements.—Courses in this department count toward Science and Mathematics (Group IV), with the exception of A, B, and C.

Major Study.—Twenty-four hours in courses numbered above 50. The courses must include 53; 54; 131; 151 or 152; and one course chosen from 102, 113, and 121. Engineering 51 L and Engineering 55 L may be counted toward a major.

Minor Study.—Twelve hours in courses numbered above 52.

Primarily for Freshmen and Sophomores

†A. Review Algebra. (3) I. Required of all students in the College of Engineering who do not present 1½ entrance units in algebra. MWF, 8. Staff.

†B. Solid Geometry. (3) I. Required of all students in the College of Engineering who do not present solid geometry for entrance. TThS, 8. Staff.

†C. Business Arithmetic. (2) I. Especially constructed for students in the General College interested in the business curricula. Includes some drill work upon the fundamental operations. WF, 10. Mr. Barker.

1. College Arithmetic. (2) I, II. Designed to stress the logical and historical background of arithmetic desirable in the training of elementary teachers. I: TTh, 10. Mr. Larsen. II: WF, 11. Mr. Larsen.


15. College Algebra. (3) I, II. Prerequisites: high school algebra, 1½ units; plane geometry, 1 unit. I: Section A, TThS, 8. Mr. Larsen. Section B, MWF, 8. Mr. Barnhart. II: Section A, MWF, 8. Staff. Section B, TThS, 8. Mr. Larsen.


*52. Introduction to Astronomy. (3) II. A descriptive course, extensive knowledge of science or mathematics not required. Prerequisites: high school algebra, 1 unit; plane geometry, 1 unit. TThS, 11. Mr. Barker.


58. Mathematical Recreations. (1). A discussion of magic squares, mathematical paradoxes, interesting aspects of num-
ber theory, historical events, the three classical problems, etc. Prerequisite: Mathematics 22.

For Juniors, Seniors, and Graduates

101. Higher Algebra. (3) II. Selected advanced topics. Prerequisite: Mathematics 22. (Offered in 1940-41 and alternate years.)

102. College Geometry. (3) I. Higher plane geometry. Prerequisite: Mathematics 22. (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years.) MWF, 11. Mr. Barnhart.

104. Foundations of Mathematics. (2) II. A critical study of the construction of a mathematical system. Prerequisite: Mathematics 22, or consent of instructor. (Offered in 1940-41 and alternate years.)

113. Analytic Projective Geometry. (3) I. Prerequisite: Mathematics 22. (Offered in 1940-41 and alternate years.)

115. Theory of Equations. (3) II. Prerequisite: Mathematics 53. (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years.) MWF, 11. Mr. Barnhart.

117. Mathematics of Finance. (3) I. Fundamental problems of finance, including interest, discounts, annuities, bonds, and amortization. Accepted for major credit by the Department of Economics. Prerequisite: Mathematics 14 or 15. MWF, 2. Mr. Larsen.

118. The Mathematics of Life Insurance. (3) II. The elementary principles underlying old line insurance. Prerequisite: Mathematics 117 or equivalent. (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years.) MWF, 2. Mr. Larsen.

121. Analytic Geometry of Space. (3) II. Prerequisite: Mathematics 22 and 54. (Offered in 1940-41 and alternate years.)

131. Elementary Mathematical Statistics. (3) I. Designed to supplement courses in statistics in other departments, with the stress on the mathematical principles involved. Prerequisite: Mathematics 22 or consent of instructor. MWF, 1. Mr. Larsen.

142. Analytic Mechanics. (3) II. (Same as Physics 142.)

151. Advanced Integral Calculus. (3) I. Definite integrals, multiple integrals, elliptic integrals, improper integrals, etc. Prerequisite: Mathematics 54. (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years.) TThS, 8. Mr. Barker.

152. Elementary Differential Equations. (3) II. Prerequisite: Mathematics 54. TThS, 8. Mr. Barker.

154. Infinite Series. (3) I. A study of infinite sequences and infinite series including series of constant terms, power series, Fourier series, etc. Prerequisite: Mathematics 54. (Offered in 1940-41, and alternately with Mathematics 151.)

161. History of Mathematics. (3) Mathematics in relation to other factors in history. Prerequisite: Mathematics 54. (Offered upon sufficient demand.)

192. Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable. (3) II. Prerequisite: Mathematics 54. (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years.) MWF, 8. Mr. Newsom.

194 ab. Pro-Seminar in Statistics and Probability. (2-2) Prerequisites: Mathematics 54 and 131, and consent of instructor. Arranged. Mr. Larsen.
196 ab. Pro-Seminar in Geometry. (2-2) Prerequisites: Mathematics 54, 102, 113, and 121. Arranged. Mr. Barnhart.

For Graduates Only

208 ab. Seminar in Function Theory. (2-2) Prerequisites: Mathematics 151, 152, and 192. Arranged. Mr. Newsom and Mr. Barker.

251 ab. Advanced Reading. (2-2) Reading and research on selected topics. Registration by permission only. Arranged. Staff.


DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

Professor Kercheville (Head); Associate Professors Campa, Englekirk; Assistant Professors DeJongh, Duncan, Jarman, Koch; Graduate Fellows Chavez, McAuliffe.

Group Requirements.—Courses in this Department count toward Foreign Language (Group II), with the exception of Spanish 49 ab, 81, 82, and all courses under Hispanic studies.

Placement Examinations.—Any student presenting one or more units in a given language and desiring to continue that language in courses below 100 must take the placement examination. On the basis of the result, students will be assigned to the proper courses.

FRENCH

Major Study.—Twenty-four hours in courses numbered above 50. All French majors are urged to take a minor in Spanish, or another modern language, or Latin.

Minor Study.—Twelve hours in courses numbered above 50.

Primarily for Freshmen and Sophomores


*51 ab. Intermediate French. (3-3) Grammar, reading, and translation. Prerequisites: French 1 ab or two high school units. Section A, MWF, 8 Miss Jarman. Section B, arranged. Staff.

For Juniors, Seniors, and Graduates

General prerequisites: French 51 ab or equivalent.

101 ab. Advanced Composition and Conversation. (3-3) (Offered in 1939-40 alternately with French 121 ab.) MWF, 10. Mr. DeJongh.

105 ab. French Literature of the Nineteenth Century. (3-3) (Offered in 1939-40 alternately with French 111 ab.) TThS, 9. Miss Jarman.

111 ab. Contemporary French Literature. (3-3) (Offered alternately with French 105 ab.) TThS, 9. Miss Jarman.

121 ab. French Comedy. (3-3) Writers of the classical period. (Offered alternately with French 101 ab.) MWF, 10. Mr. DeJongh.

MODERN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES[115

GERMAN

Major Study.—Not offered.

Minor Study.—Twelve hours in courses numbered above 50.

Primarily for Freshmen and Sophomores

*1 ab. Elementary German. (3-3) Yr. Credit for 1 a suspended until 1 b is completed. Section A, MWF, 8. Section B, TThS, 11. Mr. Koch.

*51 ab. Intermediate German. (3-3) Prerequisites: German 1 ab or two high school units. MWF, 11. Mr. Koch.

61. Post-war Literature. (3) I. German literature since the World War. MWF, 10. Mr. Koch.

62. Scientific German. (3) II. Readings in psychology, chemistry, mathematics, biology, and anthropology. TThS, 8. Mr. Koch.

For Juniors, Seniors, and Graduates

151 ab. Survey of German Literature. (3-3) MWF, 3. Mr. Koch.

ITALIAN

No major or minor study offered in Italian.

Primarily for Freshmen and Sophomores

*1 ab. Elementary Italian. (3-3) Yr. Credit for 1 a suspended until 1 b is completed. TThS, 10. Mr. De Jongh.

*51 ab. Intermediate Italian. (3-3) Grammar, reading, and translation. Prerequisites: Italian 1 ab or equivalent. (Offered in 1940-41.)

SPANISH

Major Study.—Twenty-four hours in courses numbered above 50, with exception of 81 and 82, including Spanish 93 ab, 151 ab, and 153; and two years of college work in any one other foreign language. All Spanish majors are urged to choose some other foreign language as a minor. Other minors may be arranged on consultation with the Department head.

Minor Study.—Twelve hours in courses numbered above 50, with the above exceptions.

Primarily for Freshmen and Sophomores

*1 ab. Elementary Spanish. (3-3) Yr. Credit for 1 a suspended until 1 b is completed. Section A, MWF, 8. Staff. Section B, MWF, 11. Staff. Section C, TThS, 11. Staff. Odd semester, MWF, 1. Graduate Fellow.

*41 ab. Intermediate Spanish. (3-3) This course is not open to students who speak Spanish natively except upon recommendation of the Placement Examination Committee or by special arrangement with the Head of the Department. Section A, MWF, 11. Staff. Section B, TThS, 11. Staff. Section C, MWF, 11. Staff. Section D, TThS, 11. Staff. Odd semester, MWF, 2. Graduate Fellow.

*49 ab. Modern Language Masterpieces. (2-2) Works read in translation with lectures in English. (Offered in 1939-40 alternately with 81 and 82.) TTh, 2. Mr. Kercheville.

*53 ab. Intermediate Composition and Conversation. (3-3) (Offered in 1939-40 alternately with 93 ab.) MWF, 1. Mr. Campa.
Intermediate Spanish. (3-3) This course is open only to students who speak Spanish natively, except upon permission of the instructor. MWF, 11. Mr. Duncan.

Spanish Short Story. (2) Conducted in English. (Offered 1940-41, alternately with 49 a.) TTh 2. Mr. Kercheville.

Mexican Civilization. (2) II. Conducted in English. (Offered 1940-41, alternately with 49 b.) TTh, 2. Mr. Campa.

Introduction to Spanish Literature. (3-3) Prerequisites: 41 ab or equivalent. MWF, 11. Mr. Kercheville.

Advanced Composition and Conversation. (3-3) Required of all majors. Prerequisites: 53 ab or consent of instructor. (Offered 1940-41, alternately with 53 ab.) MWF, 10. Mr. Campa.

Contemporary Spanish Literature. (2-2) (Offered 1940-41 and alternate years.) Staff.

The beginning and development of the novel. II. The Spanish novel of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. (Offered 1939-40, alternately with 121 ab.) MWF, 2. Mr. Kercheville.

Modern Spanish Drama. (2-2) I. Nineteenth century. II. Twentieth century. (Offered 1940-41, alternately with 107 ab.) MWF, 2. Staff.

Advanced Spanish Grammar. (2) II. Prerequisites: 93 ab or the equivalent. (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years.) MWF, 2. Staff.

Survey of Spanish Literature. (3-3) I. Period before 1700. II. 1700 to the present. Required of all majors. Prerequisites: 91 ab or equivalent. MWF, 10. Staff.

Phonetics. (2) I. Scientific study of the sounds of the language. Required of all majors. (Offered 1940-41 and alternate years.) TTh, 10. Mr. Kercheville.

Survey of Spanish-American Literature. (3-3) I. Period prior to 1888. II. Contemporary letters. Required of candidates for the Master's degree. Prerequisites: 91 ab. (Offered 1939-40, alternately with 163 ab.) TTh, 4. Staff.


Contemporary Spanish-American Literature. (2-2) (Offered 1940-41, alternately with 157 ab.) TTh, 4. Staff.

The Golden Age. (3-3) (Offered 1940-41, alternately with 165 ab.) MWF, 9. Mr. Duncan.

Cervantes. (2-2) (Offered 1939-40, alternately with 164 ab.) MWF, 9. Mr. Kercheville.

Lyric Poetry. (3) From the troubadours to the present time. Required of candidates for the Master's degree. (Offered 1940-41 and alternate years.) TTh, 1. Mr. Campa.

History of the Spanish Language. (2-2). The principal laws involved in the evolution of Spanish from Latin, together with readings from medieval texts. Required of candidates for the Master's degree. (Offered 1939-40 and alternate years.) MW, 4. Mr. Duncan.
DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

205. Research Methods. (2) I. Required of candidates for the Master's degree. TTh, 1. Mr. Duncan.

251 ab. Seminar. (2-2) Arranged. Staff.

255 s. Seminar in _______. (2) This course is in the visiting professor's major field.


HISPANIC STUDIES

Besides the courses offered for a major in Spanish language and literature, the department offers a major in Hispanic Studies. Prerequisites for registration for a major or minor in this course are: Anthropology 1 ab, Spanish 41 ab, and 53 ab or the equivalent, and all lower division requirements.

Major Study.—Thirty semester hours in courses listed below, together with a minor in Spanish:

Required: Anthropology 105, English 77, History 161, Spanish 81, 82, 115, 157 ab.

Electives: Government 154, History 168, Spanish 107 ab, 121 ab, 161, 162, 163 ab, 171. (13 hours.)

Minor Study.—Twelve semester hours including the following courses, and an elective in consultation with the department; History 161 ab, Spanish 82, 115.

For Juniors, Seniors, and Graduates

115. Southwestern Folklore. (2) I. Special stress on New Mexico. (Offered 1939-40 and alternate years.) W, 7-9. Mr. Campa.

161. Folktales. (2) II. The folktale in Europe and Spanish America. (Offered 1940-41 and alternate years.) TTh, 10. Mr. Campa.

162. Folk Ballads and Songs. (2) II. Spanish balladry in the new world, particularly in New Mexico. (Offered 1939-40 and alternate years.) TTh, 10. Mr. Campa.

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

Professor Clauve; Associate Professor Thompson (Head); Assistant Professor Redman; Instructor Keller; Part-time Instructors Ancona, Burg, Kunkel, Rodey.

See curricula under College of Fine Arts.

Major Study (College of Arts and Sciences and College of Education).—Twenty four hours in applied music, and 20 hours of theoretical courses.

Minor Study (College of Arts and Sciences and College of Education).—Twelve hours in applied music, and 12 hours of theoretical courses.

Music Education.—For a major or minor, see curriculum in the College of Education.

Recitals and Public Exercises.—All music students are required to attend all studio recitals and to take part in recitals and public exercises.

Theoretical Courses

*3 ab. Ear Training and Sight Reading. (2-2) Oral and written dictation, rhythms, sight reading in major and minor modes, intervals, chords, and melodies. TTh, 11. Mrs. Rodey.
*13 ab. Harmony. (2-2) Prerequisite: Music 3 ab, T, 7-9. Staff.
55 ab. Instrumental Methods. (2-2) The practical handling of instruments in ensemble groups.
63 ab. Advanced Ear Training and Sight Reading. (2-2) Prerequisite: Music 3 ab, TTh, 11. Mrs. Thompson.
105 ab. Counterpoint. (2-2) Prerequisite: Music 13 ab, TTh, 1. Keller.
152 ab. Form and Analysis. (2-2) Prerequisites: Music 13 ab and 105 ab. TTh, 2. Mrs. Thompson.
161 ab. History of Music. (2-2) The growth of music to the present day. TTh, 10. Mrs. Ancona.
163 ab. Music Appreciation. (2-2) Recommended for all music students. MW, 10 Mrs. Ancona.
177 ab. Orchestration. (2-2) Individual instruments; scoring of ensemble music. MW, 3. Mr. Kunkel.
190 ab. Composition. (2-2) Prerequisite: Music 105 ab. TTh, 9. Mr. Keller.

APPLIED MUSIC

One half-hour lesson per week earns two hours credit per semester.
A student majoring in applied music is required to take two private lessons per week and to give a public recital during the junior and senior years.

Piano (Mr. Keller, Mrs. Ancona)
Beginners in piano are not allowed to complete a major.

Accompanying. Class work in accompanying will be offered upon request.

Pipe Organ (Mrs. Ancona)
Students enrolling in pipe organ are required to have the equivalent of freshman and sophomore piano.

Violin (Mrs. Rodey)
Beginners in violin are not allowed to complete a major.

Cello (Mr. Burg)
Beginners in cello are not allowed to complete a major.

Orchestration and Band Instruments. (Mrs. Thompson, Mr. Kunkel)
Courses in orchestra and band instruments are offered according to the demand.

Voice (Mrs. Redman)
Enrollment in applied music (piano, pipe organ, violin, voice, etc.) will be as follows:
1 ab. Freshman Course. (2-4 each semester) Arranged.
51 ab. Sophomore Course. (2-4 each semester) Arranged.
DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY

101 ab. Junior Course. (2-4 each semester) Arranged.
151 ab. Senior Course. (2-4 each semester) Arranged.

Ensemble Music

A maximum of 4 hours credit may be counted toward a degree in all colleges except Fine Arts, in which 8 hours may be counted.

*21 ab. Men's Chorus. (1-1) TF, 1. Mrs. Thompson.
*33 ab. Orchestra. (1-1) Tests for admission held during freshman week. MW, 4. Mrs. Thompson, Mr. Kunkel.
35 ab. String Ensemble. (1-1) Class meets two hours per week. Arranged. Mrs. Rodey.
*41 ab. Band. (1-1) Tests for admission held during Freshman Week. WS, 1. Mr. Kunkel. (For physical education credit enroll as shown under Physical Education for Men, course M 35.)

DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY

Professor Knode (Head); Assistant Professor Alexander.

Group Requirements.—Courses in this Department count toward Social Science (Group III).

Major Study.—Philosophy 40, 51, 61 ab and nineteen additional hours numbered above 50, of which at least ten must be numbered above 100.

Minor Study.—Philosophy 40, 51, 61 ab and four additional hours, preferably numbered above 100.

Note: Students taking a major or a minor in philosophy are urged to take many broad fundamental courses, and should consult members of the department as early as possible concerning their selection.

Primarily for Freshmen and Sophomores

*40. Introduction to Philosophy. (2) I, II. The function of philosophy and its approach to human problems; the relation of philosophy to science. TTh, 11. Mr. Knod, Mr. Alexander.


51. Logic. (3) I. Argument and clear thinking, and the rules of inference. MWF, 10. Mr. Alexander.

*53. Ethics. (2) I. The problems of human values, both individual and social. TTh, 10. Mr. Alexander.

61 ab. The European Mind. (3-3) The history of philosophies which have been most influential in European thinking. TThS, 11. Mr. Alexander.

*63. The World's Living Religions. (3) I. Survey of existing religious with special reference to their scriptures. (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years.) MWF, 1. Mr. Koch.

For Juniors, Seniors, and Graduates

102. Aesthetics. (2) II. Theories of the systematic interpretation of beauty illustrated from the fine arts. TTh, 2. Mr. Alexander.

161 ab. Periods of Special Philosophical Significance. (2-2) Plato and Aristotle; Descartes, Spinoza, and Leibniz; Locke, Berkeley, and Hume; Kant, Fichte, and Hegel; or others to be chosen by the group. Prerequisite: Philosophy 40 or 61 ab. W, 3-5. Mr. Alexander.

176. Contemporary Philosophy. (2) II. A survey of present-day philosophic thought, with special reference to the works of Whitehead, Bergson, and Dewey. Prerequisite: Philosophy 40. TTh, 11. Mr. Knode.

178. Contemporary Conflicts of Ideas. (3) I. An analysis of present-day ideological strife in religion, education, and other institutional life, and a study of its philosophical background. Prerequisites: Philosophy 40, 48, or 61 b. MWF, 11. Mr. Knode.

191 ab. General Linguistics and Theory of Language. (2-2) Elements and theories of linguistics; distribution of major linguistic groups. (Offered in 1938-39 alternately with Philosophy 195 ab.) Th, 3-5. Mr. Alexander.

195 ab. Philosophy of Science and Advanced Logic. (2-2) Basic problems of logical thinking and the scientific method. Prerequisites: Philosophy 51 and preferably Mathematics 104. (Offered in 1939-40 alternately with Philosophy 191 ab.) Th, 3-5. Mr. Alexander.

For Graduates Only

251 ab. Seminar. (3-3) Special problems in contemporary metaphysics or epistemology.


DIVISION OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND HEALTH

 Associate Professor White (Head); University Physician C. K. Barnes.

DEPARTMENTS OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Credit for four semester hours in required courses in physical education must be completed by each student under the age of 30 years. Not more than one hour may be earned in a semester. Not more than four semester hours of required physical education may count toward a degree. Men may substitute participation in major sports for required physical education for that part of the semester during which they are actively engaged in a sport, provided they are enrolled in Physical Education M 32. Physical education majors and minors should not substitute their participation in sports for the required physical education classes.

For the required four semesters, men will enroll for Physical Education M; women will enroll for Physical Education W. The section number is then added to the M or W.

The instructor in each course should be consulted concerning proper clothing or uniform.

Swimming is offered only in summer session, and a health certificate is required of each enrollee in this course. In certain sections of M courses, several weeks of swimming will be required.

There is a special fee of $3.00 per semester for fencing, $3.00 per semester for golf, and $10.00 per semester for horseback riding.
DEPARTMENTS OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION

PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR MEN

Professor Johnson (Head); Associate Professor White; Instructors C. K. Barnes, W. Barnes, Dolzadelli, Shipkey; Assistants DeBaca, McFadden.

Major Study.—A major in physical education is offered only in the College of Education. Students are required to complete all courses listed in the curriculum and to participate in at least one major sport.

Minor Study.—A minor in physical education is offered only in the College of Education. Students are required to complete all courses listed in one of the curricula, and to participate in a major or minor sport.

M. Required—Men. (1-1) Freshmen and Sophomores.

Section
1 I, II. Tumbling, Gymnastics, Apparatus. MWF, 8. Mr. Dolzadelli.
2 I, II. Boxing, Wrestling, Combatives. MWF, 9. Mr. Johnson.
3 I. Speedball, Basketball. MWF, 10. Mr. Dolzadelli.
4 I. Speedball, Basketball. MWF, 2. Mr. Barnes.
5 II. Basketball, Softball. MWF, 10. Mr. Barnes
6 I. Archery, Volleyball. MWF, 11. Mr. Dolzadelli.
7 II. Archery, Volleyball. MWF, 9. Mr. Dolzadelli.
8 I. Badminton, Recreational Sports. MWF, 9. Mr. Dolzadelli.
9 II. Badminton, Recreational Sports. MWF, 11. Mr. Dolzadelli.
10 II. Badminton, Recreational Sports. MWF, 1. Mr. Barnes.
11 I. Volleyball, Badminton, MWF, 3. Mr. Johnson.
12 II. Track, Field, Softball. MWF, 3. Mr. Johnson.
13 I, II. Tennis. MWF, 11. Mr. Shipkey.
14 I. Fencing. MWF, 9. Mr. McFadden.  
15 II. Fencing. Prerequisite: P. E. M 24. MWF, 10. Mr. McFadden.
16 II. Golf. MWF, 4. Mr. DeBaca.
17 I, II. Corrective Health Study. F, 4. 2 hrs. arranged. Dr. Barnes.
18 II. Mex. and N. Mex. Folk Dance. MWF, 2. Miss Sedillo.
20 I, II. Band for P. E. credit. MWS, 1. Mr. Kunkel.
21 Archery and Recreational Games. Summer.

The above sections may not be repeated for credit except those indicated.

†Two semesters may be used as credit.
‡Four semesters may be used as credit.

Freshmen and Sophomore Academic Courses; Primarily for Physical Education Majors and Minors

*4 G. Elements of Scoutmastership. (1) Fundamentals of organizing Boy Scout troops; planning and conducting a successful program. Arranged. Staff.

22 L. Theory and Practice of Basketball. (2) II. TTh, 10 and 2 hours arranged. Mr. Johnson.

61 L. Theory and Practice of Football. (2) I. TTh, 8, and 2 hours arranged. Mr. Shipkey.

62 L. Theory and Practice of Track and Field Athletics and of Baseball. (2) II. TTh, 11, and 2 hours arranged. Mr. Johnson.

Junior and Senior Academic Courses; Primarily for Physical Education Majors and Minors

101 L. Principles, History, Theory and Practice of Physical Education Activities. (2) I. TTh, 9, and 2 hours arranged. Mr. Johnson.

102 L. Theory and Practice of Combative Sports: Boxing, Wrestling, Fencing, etc. (2) II. TTh, 10, and 2 hours arranged in regular physical activity courses. Mr. Shipkey.


105 ab. Recreational Leadership. (3-3). (An elective course for men.) (Not offered 1939-40.) MWF, 10. Miss Campbell.

135 L. Corrective Gymnastics and Remedial Work. (2) I. Prerequisites: Physical Education 104 L, 161, 167. MW, 8 and 2 hours arranged in the restrictive groups of regular Physical Education classes. Mr. Johnson.


161. First Aid. (2) I. Emergency treatment of fainting, shock, etc. TTh, 9. Mr. Dolzadelli.

162 L. Theory and Practice of Intramural Athletics and Various Minor Sports. (3) II. TThS, 10, and 2 hours arranged. Mr. Dolzadelli.

167. Physical Diagnosis and Tests and Measurements. (3) II. Technique of determining physical fitness for participation in athletics and physical education activities. TThS, 9. Dr. Barnes.

172. Organization and Administration of Physical Education and Athletics. (3) II. MWF, 9. Mr. Johnson.

183 ab. Practice Coaching. (2-2) Prerequisite: senior standing. MW, 10, and 2 hours arranged. Mr. White and Staff.

186. Pro-Seminar. (2) II. Arranged. Mr. White and Staff.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR WOMEN

Instructors Campbell (Head), Sedillo-Brewster; C. K. Barnes; Assistants Finley, Letton, McFadden, Sanchez.

Major Study.—A major in Physical Education is offered only in the College of Education. See "College of Education" for curriculum.

Minor Study.—A minor in Physical Education is offered only in the College of Education. The minor consists of 12 hours, not including required physical education courses.
W. **Required—Women.** (1-1) Freshmen and Sophomores.

Section

2. I, II. Recreational Games, Badminton. TThS, 9. Miss Sanchez, Mrs. Letton.
3. I, II. Corrective and Restrictive. TThS, 10. Miss Campbell.
5. II. Tumbling, Track. TThS, 11. Miss Sanchez.
6. I. Tennis, Gymnastics. TThS, 10. Miss Sanchez.
7. II. Volleyball, Tennis. TThS, 10. Miss Sanchez.
11. II. Basketball, Baseball. TThS, 8. Mrs. Letton.
13. II. Basketball, Tennis. TThS, 9. Miss Sanchez.
15. II. Basketball, Baseball. TThS, 10. Mrs. Letton.
17. II. Intermed. Tap and Folk Dance, Tennis. Prerequisite: Elem. Tap and Folk Dance TThS, 9. Miss Campbell, Miss Sanchez.
20. II. Adv. Folk and Tap Dance. Prerequisite: Intermed. Tap and Folk Dance. MWF, 1. Miss Campbell.
25. Archery and Recreational Games. Summer.

‡Credit for two semesters allowed.
†Credit for one semester allowed.

**Primarily for Freshmen and Sophomores**

15. **Fundamentals of Physical Education.** (1) II. Required course for freshman major students. TTh, 1, and 1 hour arranged. Miss Campbell.

65 ab. **Sophomore Technique.** (2-2) Technique of teaching the following activities: I: Soccer, speedball, and volleyball; II: Basketball and baseball. Prerequisite: elementary course in each of the activities. TThS, 8 or 10 and F, 9. Mrs. Letton.

**For Juniors and Seniors**

104 L. [Biology 104 L] **Human Anatomy.** (4) I. Prerequisite: Biology 1 L and 97 L. WF, 1-4. Dr. Barnes.
105 ab. Recreational Leadership. (3-3). Miss Campbell. (Not offered in 1939-40.)

107. Junior Technique. (2-2) Technique of teaching the following activities: I: Hockey, tap and folk dancing; II: Tumbling, track and field. Prerequisite: elementary course in each of the activities. TThS, 11 and 1 hour arranged. Miss Sanchez.

122. Technique of Tennis. (1) II. One hour lecture and 2 hours laboratory. Prerequisite: elementary course in tennis or equivalent. Arranged. Mrs. Letton.

124. Technique of Gymnastics. (1) I. Prerequisite: activity course in gymnastics. TThS, 10, and 1 hour arranged. Miss Sanchez.

135. Corrective Physical Education. (2) II. Abnormalities of spine, feet, and posture. A study of the physical education program for the handicapped. Prerequisite: P. E. 104 L. Two lectures and 2 hours laboratory. MWF, 10, and 1 hour laboratory arranged. Miss Campbell.

155. Senior Technique. (2) I. Technique of teaching: swimming, archery and recreational games. Prerequisite: activity course in archery and recreational games. TThS, 11, and 1 hour arranged. Miss Campbell.

156. Senior Technique. (2) II. Technique of teaching dancing. MWF, 2, and 1 hour arranged. Miss Sedillo.

157. Principles and Methods of Physical Education. (4) I. MWF, 10. Miss Campbell.

161. First Aid. (2) I. Emergency treatment of fainting, shock, etc. TTh, 9. Mr. Dolzadelli.

167. Physical Diagnosis and Tests and Measurements. (3) II. Technique of determining physical fitness for participation in athletics. TThS, 9. Dr. Barnes.

172. Organization and Administration of Physical Education and Athletics. (3) II. Section B for women. MWF, 11. Miss Campbell.

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS

Associate Professor Workman (Head); Assistant Professor Holzer.

Group Requirements.—Courses in this Department count toward Science and Mathematics (Group IV).

Major Study.—Eighteen hours in courses above 100. Students interested in physics as a profession are required to take a comprehensive examination before graduation.

Minor Study.—Eight hours in courses above 100.

Minor Study in Meteorology.—Eight hours in courses above 100, including Physics 101 and 116.

Primarily for Freshmen and Sophomores

41 ab. General Physics. (3-3) The elements of mechanics, properties of matter, heat, electricity, magnetism, sound, and light. Prerequisites: algebra and plane geometry. TThS, 10. Mr. Workman, Mr. Holzer.

41abL General Physics Laboratory. (1-1) Credit suspended if student fails Physics 41 ab. Co-requisite: Physics 41 ab. TWTh or F, 1-4. Mr. Holzer.
For Juniors, Seniors, and Graduates


102. Optics. (3) II. Geometrical and physical optics. Prerequisite: Physics 41 b. (Offered in 1940-41 and alternate years.) TThS, 8. Mr. Workman.


105 L. Laboratory Technique. (2-4) I, II. A study of techniques associated, for the most part, with research problems in progress. Prerequisite: Physics 41 b. Arranged. Staff.

111 ab. Electricity and Magnetism. (3-3) I: General theory of electrostatics, magnetostatics, direct current phenomena, and electromagnetic induction. Prerequisites: Physics 41 b and Mathematics 54. MWF, 10. Mr. Holzer. II: Theory of alternating current circuits, and electromagnetic transients. Prerequisite: Physics 111 a. (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years.) MWF, 8. Mr. Holzer.

111 aL. Electricity and Magnetism Laboratory. (1-2) I. Co-requisite: Physics 111 a. MT, 1-4. Mr. Holzer.

116. Meteorology. (3) II. General meteorology with an introduction to dynamical and synoptic meteorology. Prerequisites: Physics 41 b and Mathematics 54. (Offered in 1940-41 and alternate years.) MWF, 8. Mr. Holzer.

142. Analytic Mechanics. (3) II. A mathematical presentation of kinematics, dynamics and statics. The methods of vector analysis are used throughout. Prerequisites: Physics 41 b and Mathematics 54. (Offered in 1939-40 and alternate years.) TThS, 8. Mr. Workman.


192. Contemporary Physics. (3) II. A survey of selected subjects in the fields of ionization, penetrating radiation, and nuclear structure. Prerequisite: approval of staff. MWF, 9. Staff.

For Graduates Only

251. Problems. (2-4) I, II. Arranged. Staff.


DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY

Professor Haught (Head); Associate Professor Peterson; Assistant Professor DuBois; Visiting Assistant Professor Henry; Graduate Fellow Butler.

Group Requirements.—Psychology 1 abL, 51 L, and 121 abL count toward Science and Mathematics (Group IV). In the College of Arts and Sciences, courses 31 and 32 count toward Social Science (Group III).

Major Study.—College of Arts and Sciences: Twenty-four hours in courses numbered above 50.
College of Education: Twenty-seven hours in courses numbered above 50.

Clinical Psychology (either college): Twenty-four hours in courses numbered above 50.

Minor Study.—College of Arts and Sciences: Twelve hours in courses numbered above 50.

College of Education: Fifteen hours in courses numbered above 50.

Primarily for Freshmen

*1 abL. General Psychology. (3-3) Yr. Credit not allowed for 1 abL until 1 bL is completed. Course 1 aL is prerequisite to 1 bL. Lecture: TTh, 10. Laboratory: Section A, M, 1-3. Section B, W, 2-4. Section C, F, 1-3. Mr. Haught, Mr. Peterson.

*31. Mental Hygiene. (3) I. Factors in mental health, and the influences tending toward the normal. MWF, 8. Mr. DuBois.

*32. Psychology of Personality. (3) II. The development and nature of personality and character. MWF, 11. Mr. DuBois.

Primarily for Sophomores


*52. Fields of Psychology. (3) II. Systematic schools of psychology, and other topics. Prerequisite: Psychology 1 abL or 51 L. TThS, 9. Mr. Peterson.

*54. Educational Psychology. (3) II. Introductory course. Limited to sophomores. Prerequisite: Psychology 1 abL or 51 L. TThS, 9. Mr. Haught.

*56. Applied Psychology. (3) I. Applications of psychology to business and the professions. Prerequisite: Psychology 1 abL or 51 L. TThS, 11. Mr. DuBois.

For Juniors, Seniors, and Graduates

101. Social Psychology. (3) II. The behavior of individuals as influenced by other human beings. Prerequisite: Psychology 1 abL or 51 L. MWF, 8. Mr. DuBois.

103. Abnormal Psychology. (3) I. Prerequisite: Psychology 1 abL or 51 L. MWF, 9. Mr. Peterson.

121 abL. Experimental Psychology. (3-3) Sensory and motor processes; learning and the higher mental processes. Prerequisite: Psychology 1 abL or 51 L. TTh, 1-4. Mr. Peterson.

181. Educational Tests and Statistics. (3) I. Prerequisite: Psychology 1 abL or 51 L. MWF, 10. Mr. Haught.

183. Educational Psychology. (3) I, II. Advanced course. Prerequisite: Psychology 1 abL or 51 L. I: MWF, 11. II: TThS, 11. Mr. Haught.

185. Mental Measurements. (3) II. Prerequisite: Psychology 1 abL or 51 L. MWF, 10. Mr. Haught.

Classroom Tests. (2) II. Construction, evaluation, and uses of objective tests. Arranged. Mr. Haught or Mr. DuBois.

Clinical Psychology. (3) II. Clinical practice in the administration of psychological tests; round table discussions of problem cases. Prerequisites: Psychology 1 abL or 51 L, and 185. Seniors or graduates may take 185 at the same time as 190 L. Arranged. Mr. DuBois.

Animal Psychology. (3) I. A comparative study of heredity, maturation, learning, and the higher mental processes as revealed in various animals. Prerequisite: Psychology 1 abL or 51 L. TTh, 1-2:20. Mr. Peterson.

Animal Psychology Laboratory. (2) I. Arranged. Mr. Peterson.

Physiological Psychology. (3) II. Correlation of behavior and structure, with emphasis on the nervous system. Prerequisites: Psychology 1 abL or 51 L, and 193. TTh, 1-2:20. Mr. Peterson.

Physiological Psychology Laboratory. (2) II. Arranged. Mr. Peterson.

History of Psychology. (3) II. Prerequisite: Psychology 1 abL or 51 L. MWF, 9. Mr. Peterson.

For Graduates Only

Problems. (2) I, II. Arranged. Staff.

Thesis. I, II. Arranged. Staff.

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

Associate Professors Walter (Head), M. Miller; Instructor Hutchinson.

Group Requirements.—Courses in this department count toward social science (Group III).

Major Study.—Thirty hours including courses 1, 2, 163, and 164.

Minor Study.—Eighteen hours including courses 1, 2, 163, and 164.

Primarily for Freshmen and Sophomores

Elementary Sociology. (3) I, II. The approach and concepts of Sociology. Section A, TThS, 8. Mr. Walter. Section B, MWF, 11. Mr. Hutchinson. II: Section A only.

Social Problems. (3) II. Poverty, unemployment, crime, social diseases. MWF, 8. Mr. Hutchinson.

The Family. (3) I. The family as a type institution. History of family organization and mores. TThS, 10. Mr. Hutchinson.

Social Organization (3) II. The organization and structure of social groups. Basic culture problems of economic, political, and other institutions. Essentials of social dynamics. MWF, 10. Mrs. Miller.

[Anthropology 190] Social Anthropology. (3) II. The organization and structure of social groups. Basic culture problems of economic, political, and other institutions. Essentials of social dynamics. MWF, 10. Mrs. Miller.


[Anthropology 101] Culture Growth. (3) II. Culture diffusion, independent origin, the criteria of culture growth. MWF, 11. Mrs. Miller.

Social Control. (3) I. Law, education, advertising, and propaganda in the social process. Prerequisite: Sociology 1 or 65. MWF, 10. Mrs. Miller.
Social Pathology. (3) II. Diagnosis and remedial work in connection with functional failures of societies. Prerequisites: Sociology 1 and 2. MWF, I, Mr. Walter.

For Juniors and Seniors

Rural Sociology. (3) I. The application of sociological principles to rural problems, with special reference to New Mexico. TThS, 11. Mr. Hutchinson.

Urban Sociology. (3) II. Social problems arising from city life conditions. TThS, 11. Mr. Hutchinson.

Criminology. (3) I. MWF 1. Mr. Hutchinson.

Juvenile Delinquency. (2) II. T, 7-9. Mr. Hutchinson.

Social Change. (3) II. Adjustment problems of groups and individuals in transition periods. TThS, 10. Mr. Hutchinson.

Community Organization. (2) I. Problems and methods in directing community activities. Th, 7-9. Mr. Walter.

Early Social Thought. (3) I. From Plato to the beginning of American Sociology. MWF, 2. Mrs. Miller.

Recent Social Trends. (3) II. Theoretical and applied sociology in America. MWF, 2. Mrs. Miller.


Race and Migration Problems. (3) II. Prerequisite: Sociology 1 and 2, or 65 and 66. MWF, 9. Mr. Walter.

For Graduates Only

Research Methods. (3-3) Arranged. Mr. Walter.

Problems. (3-3) Arranged. Mrs. Miller.

Thesis. I, II. Staff.
DEGREES CONFERRED
June Sixth, Nineteen Hundred Thirty-Eight

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Bachelor of Arts

Major

Minor

Frank H. Alpers
John Stark Alter

History
Economics and Business
Administration, Government and Citizenship

Anthropology

Mary Emily Berryman

Economics and Business
Administration

Sociology

Martha Root Brink
Robert L. Buchanan

Art
Economics and Business
Administration, Geology

English

Kenneth Clarence Carter
John Paul Chenev

Art
Government and Citizenship

English, Music

Minor

American History

Economics and Business
Administration

Spanish

Mildred Crater
Ward W. Curtis
Jean Adelaide Dunlop
Thomas Dunn, Jr.

Art
Government and Citizenship
Spanish
Economics and Business
Administration

Francis J. Gilbart
John Manz Coricin
Mollie Elizabeth Gordon
George Wines Hanneit

English

Robert Allison Hart

Economics and Business
Administration

Spanish

Wesley Robert Hurt, Jr.
Jane Elizabeth Iden
Martha A. Johnson

Art
Sociology
Latin
Economics and Business
Administration

Geology

*Osborn Keller

Government and Citizenship
Economics and Business
Administration

Psychology

Helen Baird Kid
Henry Adams Klopot

Government and Citizenship
Economics and Business
Administration

History, Mathematics

Summer Stanley Koch
Aron Krich
Nathaniel M. Landau
Louis W. Link
Mary C. McMullin
Jamie F. McFarland

Government and Citizenship
Economics and Business
 Administration

Mathematics

Dona Gail McWhiter
Edward H. Mann
Curtis W. Martin
Ella Louise May
Maynard C. Meali

Art, Spanish
Chemistry
Government and Citizenship
English
Economics and Business
Administration

Music

Federico Cerna Meza
Carolyn Mildred Miles
Frank Meyer Mims

Anthropology
Government and Citizenship
Economics and Business
Administration

Geology

Ralph Sommer Nielsen

H. Douglas Osborne
George F. Powell

Economics and Business
Administration

Government and Citizenship, Economics and Business
Administration

Robert William Reidy

Ola Mildred Rexroate
Harvema C. Richter
Catherine L. Sheban
Philip Vernon Shirley
Richard Row Simms

Biography
Economics and Business
Administration, Spanish

English

William LeRoy Stiles, Jr.

Economics and Business
Administration

With Distinction.

William W. Swayne

Physics

[129]
THE UNIVERSITY OF NEW MEXICO

Vega Louise Testman
William J. Truswell
Gordon Warren
Lowell Keith Weeks
Lida Brasher White
(Albert) Pauline Williams
William Johnston Wood
Billie d’Alene Zeh
Helen Emily Zimmerman

Economics and Business
Administration, Psychology
Psychology
Music
English
Economics and Business
Administration
Government and Citizenship
Government and Citizenship

Bachelor of Science

Major
Geology
 Chemistry
 Biology
 Chemistry, Physics
 Biology
 Chemistry
 Biology
 Chemistry
 Biology
 Chemistry
 Biology
 Chemistry
 Biology
 Chemistry
 Biology
 Chemistry
 Biology
 Chemistry
 Biology

Minor
Psychology
 Spanish
 Biology, Physics
 Mathematics
 Sociology
 Chemistry
 Mathematics
 Chemistry
 Biology, Mathematics
 Anthropology
 Biology
 Chemistry, French
 Anthropology
 Biology

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering

Clyde S. Conover
Eimond L. Draper
Clarence J. Feldhake

William Kenneth Wagner

Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering

Lister Bedell
Victor Talmadge Glenn

Henry Hinton Leigh
Robert McDonald Yearout

Bachelor of Science in Engineering
Options in Chemistry and Mathematics

Jessie Louis York

Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering

George V. Grandjean

Burgess Stanley Matthews

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Bachelor of Arts in Education

Major
Music Education
History
Economics and Business Administration
History
Government and Citizenship
Spanish
Music Education
History
History
History
History
History
History
History

Minor
English
English
History
Anthropology
Biology
Biology
Spanish
English

Currie.
H. S.
H. S.
H. S.
Elem.
H. S.
H. S.
H. S.
H. S.
H. S.
H. S.

*With Distinction.
DEGREES CONFERRED

Bachelor of Science in Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Minor</th>
<th>Curric.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jewel Antoine Baker</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>Elem.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cora Rose Brown</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>Elem.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin William Fleck</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>H. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fernette M. Gilbert</td>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>H. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George H. Johnson</td>
<td>Art</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>H. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glenn Conrad Karlin</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>H. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melvo Edgar Linton</td>
<td>Administration and Supervision</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>A. &amp; S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Lyne Luther</td>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>English, Physical Education—Athletic Coaching</td>
<td>H. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Edward McDavid</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>H. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia S. Machen</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>H. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Josephine Padilla</td>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>Administration and Supervision</td>
<td>A. &amp; S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann McGuire Beam</td>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>H. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milton Lafayette Rose</td>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>Economics and Business Administration</td>
<td>H. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rachel Sanches</td>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>H. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helene Scheele</td>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>P. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennie Lucero Soto</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>Elem.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liliyan Marie Stewart</td>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>H. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helen E. Stillmanks</td>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>H. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bert Franklin Williams</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>Elem.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret Williams</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>P. E.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelor of Science in Physical Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Minor</th>
<th>Curric.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mabel Downer</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>P. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph M. Gasaway</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>P. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Stirling Harrison</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>P. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruth Heron</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>P. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emilio E. Lopez</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Spanish, Biology</td>
<td>P. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. A. Meinernagen</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>P. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natalie Amelia Murdoch</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>P. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorotha Lee Williams</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>P. E.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*With Distinction.
GRADUATE SCHOOL

Master of Arts

Robert A. Anderson
Lois Marie Beckett
Mary Bewley
Julian W. Caton
Catherine J. Watkins Duncan
Marian Eller
Ethel Elizabeth Erlandson
Leo Forrest
Eustaquio Garcia
Jay C. Gentry
Nan Ashton Glenn
Ella Bruce Morris Kennedy
Ruth Augusta Leeper
Robert H. Lister
James L. Loughlin
Charles Edgar Maddox
Thomas J. Mayfield, Jr.
Dorothea Meyer
Fern Hogue Mitchell
Henry E. Morgan
Carl C. Nelson
Margaret Wiley Nelson
Florence Marion Olson
R. J. Reed
Urvin Rundle
Boghdan A. Shlanta
J. Roy Storms
Eva Becker White
Frank Merrill Wilson
John Angie Wynn
John Carl Burcham

Major
Educational Administration
Spanish Literature
History
Educational Administration
Elementary Education
Psychology
English
Educational Administration
Spanish
History
Anthropology
English Literature
History
Anthropology
English
History
Educational Administration
Education
English Literature
History
English
Economics
English
History
English Language
Psychology
Educational Administration
Educational Administration
Spanish Literature
English

Master of Science

Wade Ellis
Alvin R. Grove, Jr.
Robert William Hanks
Richard Evan Horrall
Rebecca Jane Menaul

Major
Mathematics
Botany
Botany
Zoology
Bacteriology

HONORARY DEGREE

Doctor of Laws

Rufus B. von KleinSmid

GENERAL COLLEGE DIPLOMA (Two-Year Course)

Academic

William Pearce Beach
Waded Gose
Floy Guest
Laurence Austin McFadden
Mary Elizabeth Murphy
Josephine S. Pinno
William W. Roberts, Jr.

Vocational

Secretarial
Betty Jean Blair
Home-making
Loretta Dale Carson
General Business
William John Hueneke
Home-making
Barbara Strong
ENROLLMENT STATISTICS

Classification of Students

Classification of students in the various colleges is based upon the following standards of credit hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>College of Arts &amp; Sciences</th>
<th>College of Education</th>
<th>College of Engineering</th>
<th>College of Fine Arts</th>
<th>General College</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>0-28</td>
<td>0-28</td>
<td>0-32</td>
<td>0-32</td>
<td>0-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>29-60</td>
<td>29-60</td>
<td>33-65</td>
<td>33-65</td>
<td>29-64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td>61-94</td>
<td>61-94</td>
<td>66-102</td>
<td>66-102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td>95-</td>
<td></td>
<td>103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special students are persons of 21 years of age who have not fulfilled the admission requirements.

Unclassified students are students who are on leave of absence from other institutions or whose status in the University has not been determined.

The Extension Division includes students enrolled for correspondence work and for non-residence classes.

TABLE A GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION OF STUDENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other States</th>
<th>1938 S. S.</th>
<th></th>
<th>1938-1939</th>
<th></th>
<th>Other States</th>
<th>1938 S. S.</th>
<th></th>
<th>1938-1939</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Men</td>
<td>Women</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>Men</td>
<td>Women</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>Men</td>
<td>Women</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dist. of Columbia</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total from Other States: 39 75 114 216 90 306

Foreign Countries

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>1938 S. S.</th>
<th></th>
<th>1938-1939</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawaii</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippine Islands</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total from Foreign Countries: 0 0 2 2 4

[133]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>New Mexico Counties</th>
<th>1938 S. S.</th>
<th>1938-1939</th>
<th>1938 S. S.</th>
<th>1938-1939</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Men</td>
<td>Women</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>Men</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernalillo</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>367</td>
<td>549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catron</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaves</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colfax</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeBaca</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dona Ana</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eddy</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guadalupe</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harding</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hidalgo</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesa</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luna</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKinley</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total from New Mexico Counties**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1938 S. S.</th>
<th>1938-1939</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Men</td>
<td>Women</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTALS—Tables A and B**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1938 S. S.</th>
<th>1938-1939</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Men</td>
<td>Women</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ENROLLMENT SUMMARY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Men</th>
<th>Women</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Semester I, 1938-39</td>
<td>871</td>
<td>611</td>
<td>1,482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester II, 1938-39</td>
<td>780</td>
<td>571</td>
<td>1,351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>1,651</td>
<td>1,182</td>
<td>2,833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less Persons Enrolled Both Semesters</td>
<td>645</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>1,135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Different Persons</strong></td>
<td>1,006</td>
<td>692</td>
<td>1,698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1938 Summer Session</td>
<td>327</td>
<td>616</td>
<td>943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1938 Anthropology General Field Sessions</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1938 Art Schools</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Extension Division:</strong> (March 1, 1938-February 28, 1939)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence Courses</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Residence Classes</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Totals</strong></td>
<td>1,484</td>
<td>1,646</td>
<td>3,130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less Duplicates</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Different Persons Registered</strong></td>
<td>1,308</td>
<td>1,437</td>
<td>2,745</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Accounting, see Economics and Business Administration
Acceptable high school units, 23
Accreditation of the University, 18
Achievement tests, 25
Activities, see Student organizations, and Teachers
Administration and Supervision, see Educational Administration
Admission, general regulations, 21; of Freshmen, 21; of Specials, 24; of Auditors, 24
Advanced standing, admission with, 23; examinations for, 23
Aim of the University, 18
Alumni organization, 43
American Association of University Women, 18
Anthropology, department of, 77; field session, 3, 75; laboratories, 20; museum of, 20
Application for admission, 21
Application for degree, 35
Archaeology, see Anthropology
Architecture, department of, 80; curriculum preparatory to, 68
Art, department of, 50; critic artists', 15; curricula, 65, 68; field sessions, 3, 75, 80; special schools, 60; supervisors, curriculum for, 60
Arts and Sciences, College of, 44; admission to, 21; classification of students in, 133; degrees conferred, 1988, 129; degrees with honors, 36; graduation requirements, 44
Assemblies, University, 34
Associated students, see Student organizations
Athletic coaching, see Physical Education
Athletic Conference, Border Intercollegiate, 43
Athletics, student, 43; Intercollegiate, 43
Attendance, 25; at classes, 34
Auditors, 24
Awards, 37-41
Band, for physical education credit, 35, 121. See also Music
Biology, department of, 82; laboratories of, 20; field sessions, 3, 75
Board and room, 29
Botany, see Biology
Breakage deposit, 27, 28
Buildings, see Campus and buildings
Business administration, see Economics and Business Administration
Calendar, 3, 4
Campus and buildings, 19
Catron library loan, 19
Certificate, admission by, 21
Certification of teachers, 55
Change in address, 26
Change in college, 26
Change in major or minor, 25
Change in program of studies, 26
Changes in registration, 26
Chemistry, department of, 85; laboratories of, 20; engineering, 53
Civil Engineering, department of, 95; curriculum in, 52; field school, dates of, 3; laboratory, 49
Class hours, 31
Classics, see Greek and Latin
Classification of courses, 76
Classification of students, 133
College, change in, 26
Colleges of the University, see Arts and Sciences, Education, Engineering, Fine Arts, General College, Graduate School
Commencement, 4, 36; excuse from, 36
Correspondence courses, see Extension Division
Course numbering system, 76
Courses, in departments of instruction, 76; required for degrees, 55
Courses of study, 26, 47, 49, 51, 59, 66, 71, 75
Credentials, 21
Credit hours, see Semester hours
Curricula, special in Arts and Sciences, 47, 48; in Education, 59; in Engineering, 51; in Fine Arts, 66; in General College, 71
Degree courses, 26
Degree requirements, 35
Degrees, conferred, 1938, 129; offered, 44, 49, 58, 66, 88; with distinction, 56; with honors, 36. See also Requirements, degrees

[ 135 ]
INDEX

Departments of instruction, courses in, 76
Dining hall, 29; dates of opening, 3, 29
Diplomas, fees, 27; General College, 71, 132
Dismissal, honorable, 32
Dinings and penalties, 35
Dormitories, see Residential halls
Dramatic Art, department of, 86; curriculum in, 66

Economics and Business Administration, department of, 88; degree of B.B.A., 88
Education, College of, 55; admission to, 21, 55; classification of students in, 133; degrees conferred, 1938, 130; scholarship regulations, 57
Education, departments of, 90; laboratories of, 56
Educational Administration, department of, 93; curriculum in, 64
Educational Psychology, department of, 94
Electives, in Arts and Sciences, 46
Electrical Engineering, department of, 96; curriculum in, 52; laboratory of, 50
Elementary Education, department of, 91; curriculum in, 60; laboratory of, 56; recommended majors and minors, 58
Employment, student, 37
Engineering chemistry, 49, 53
Engineering, College of, 49; admission to, 21; classification of students in, 133; degrees conferred, 1938, 130; field school, 3
Engineering, departments of, 95, 96, 98; laboratories of, 49
Engineering, Freshman curricula, 51
Engineering, petroleum, 54
English, department of, 99; group requirements in, 45, 59; placement test, 25; required for admission, 22
Entrance, see Admission
Examinations, 32; advanced standing, 33; entrance, 3, 21, 33; fees, 27; medical, 25; semester, dates of, 3
Expenses, 27-30; estimate of, 28
Extension work, 36, 57; enrollment in, 26; undergraduate work in, 36
Extra-curricular activities, see Student organizations, and Teachers

Faculty, 8; directories, 8, 77
Fees, 27
Fellows, graduate, 16
Field sessions, 8, 75
Fine Arts, College of, 66; admission to, 21; architectural engineering, 49; classification of students in, 133

Folklore, see Modern Languages
Foreign language, group requirements in, 45, 59; substitution for, 59
Formal physical education, see Physical Education
Fraternities, national social, 43
French, see Modern Languages
Freshman tests, 3, 25
Freshman week, 3, 25
Freshmen, admission of, 21

General College, 70; admission to, 21; classification of students in, 133; courses in, 76; diplomas conferred, 1938, 132; scholarship and transfer regulations, 70, 71
Geology, department of, 102; laboratories of, 20; museum of, 20
German, see Modern Languages
Government and Citizenship, department of, 104
Government of the University, 19
Grade-points, 31, 22
Grade reports, 22; parents, 22
Grades, 31; change in, 31
Graduate School, 75; admission to, 24; course numbering in, 76; degrees conferred, 1938, 132; diploma fee, 27; fellows, list of, 16; publication fee, 27
Graduation, 35, 36; diploma fees, 27; requirements, 35, 44, 51, 53, 68; with honors, 36. See also Degrees
Greek and Latin, department of, 106
Group requirements, 45, 58. See also Courses in departments of instruction

Health, department of, 107; sanitation curriculum, 74
Health, State Laboratory, staff of, 7
Health service, fee for, 28; medical examinations, 25
High school teachers curriculum, see Secondary Education
High schools, admission from, 21; subjects accepted, 23; subjects recommended, 22
Hispanic studies, see Modern Languages
History, department of, 107
History of the University, 18
Home Economics, department of, 109; curriculum, 68, 105; laboratories, 20
Honor societies, 42
Honorable dismissal, 32
Honorary degrees conferred, 1938, 132
Honors, graduation with, 36
Honors work, 36, 76
Hygiene, see Health, department of
Incomplete, grade of, 31
Index, scholarship, 82, 75, 80
Indian Art School, 3
Intercollegiate athletics, 43
Intelligence tests, 25
Intramural athletics, 43
Italian, see Modern Languages

Journalism, 99, 106, 101

Laboratories, 20
Languages, 106, 114, 115
Latin, see Greek and Latin
Law, see Pre-law
Library, 19; hours, 20
Library Science, department of, 111
Loan funds, 37
Lobo, 43
Lower division, 44; course numbering in, 73

Majors and minors, 46, 53; change in, 26; residence requirements in, 35. See also Courses in departments of instruction
Mathematics, department of, 111; group requirements in, 46, 59
Matriculation fee, 27
Mechanical Engineering, department of, 98; curriculum in, 53; laboratory of, 50
Medical examinations, 25
Medicine, see Pre-medicine
Mexico, National University of, exchange with, 41
Military training, 43
Minors, see Majors and minors
Mirage, 43
Modern Languages and Literatures, department of, 114-117
Museums, 20
Music, department of, 117; instruction fees, 27, 28; curricula in, 64, 67, 73; lessons, 27, 118

Nambe Community School, 7
National University of Mexico, exchange with, 41
National Youth Administration, aid to students, 37
Non-resident tuition, 27, 28
Numbering of courses, 70

Orchestra, 119
Organizations, student, see Student organizations
Orientation, required, 44, 51, 59, 76

Penalties and dividends, 85
Petroleum engineering, 54
Phi Kappa Phi, 42; freshman honor roll, 40
Philosophy, department of, 119
Physical Education, department of, 120; band credit for, 35, 119, 121; curricula in, 61, 62; exemption from, 35, 120; fees, 28, 120; grades in, 31; required, 44, 51, 59, 71
Physical examinations, see Medical examinations
Physics, department of, 124; laboratories of, 20
Placement Bureau, 67
Placement tests, 25
Political Science, see Government and Citizenship
Practice teaching, 56
Pre-law, 48
Pre-medicine, 47
Prizes and awards, 37-41
Probation, 33, 67
Professional and vocational schools, relation to Arts and Sciences, 44
Program of studies, 47, 51, 55; change in, 26, 31; fee for change, 27; for students on trial, 21
Psychology, department of, 125; Educational department of, 94; laboratories of, 20
Public speaking, see English
Publications, 43

Recreational leadership, curriculum in, 73
Refunds, 28, 30
Regents of the University, 5, 19
Registration, 25; dates, 3, 25; late registration, 29; fees, 27.
Regulations, attendance, 25, 34; concerning room, 29; dining hall, 29; general academic, 31; residential halls, 29; scholarship, 33, 57, 70
Religious activities, 43
Reports, grade, 32
Requirements, admission, 21; degree, 35, 44, 51, 58, 66; group, 45, 59; residence, 35; specific course, 35, 76
Residence requirements, 35, in major and minor, 85
Resident tuition, 27
Residential halls, 29; dates of opening, 3, 29; guests, 30; refunds, 30
Rhodes scholarships, 41
Romance languages, see Modern languages
Room and board, 29
Room regulations, 29
Room reservation, 29
R. O. T. C., 43

Sanitation, curriculum, 74
Scholarship, index, 32; regulations, 33, 57, 70
Scholarships, 37-41
Science, group requirements in, 46, 59. See also Mathematics
Secondary Education, department of, 92; curriculum in, 60; laboratory of, 56; recommended majors and minors, 58
Secretarial curriculum, 74
Semester hours, 31, 76
Senior honors, 36
Senior residence requirements, 35
Situation of the University, 18
Social sciences, group requirements in, 45, 59
Social studies, see Social sciences
Societies, honor, see Honor societies
Sociology, department of, 127
Sophomore honors course, 76
Sororities, national social, 43
Spanish, see Modern Languages
Special curricula, see Curricula
Special examinations, 33; fees for, 27
Special students, 24
Speech, see Dramatic Art, English
Student activities, see Student organizations
Student activities fee, 28
Student assistants, list of, 16

Student Council, 42
Student employment, 37
Student loans, 27
Student organizations, and activities, 42
Student publications, 43
Student Union bond fee, 28
Summer session, 75; dates of, 3, 4
Support of the University, 19
Suspension, 34, 57, 70
Taos, School of Art, 3, 75, 80
Teachers, certification of, 55; extra-curricular activities for, 56; placement bureau, 57
Tests for freshmen, see Freshmen tests
Transcripts, 27, 32
Transfer from General College, 71
Transfers, see Advanced standing
Trial, admission on, 21
Tuition, 27
Unclassified students, 24, 133
Unit, high school, 21
Upper division, 45; course numbering in, 76
Visiting instructors, 13
Vocational courses, see General College
Withdrawal, from the University, 26, 28, 32; of courses, 76
Zoology, see Biology
APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION TO THE UNIVERSITY
OF NEW MEXICO
(This form to be mailed to the Registrar, c/o U. N. M., Albuquerque, N. M.)

Name ____________________________________________________________

Permanent Address ________________________________________________

Present Address (if different from permanent address) ________________________

Age __________ Date of Birth __________ Race __________________________

Parents’ Name and Permanent Address _______________________________________

_____________________________________________________________________

Underline the College You Expect to Enter:

Arts & Sciences, Education, Engineering, Fine Arts,

General College, Graduate School

Underline the Session for Which You Expect to Enroll:

Semester I Semester II Summer Field Session in ______________________

From What High School Did You Graduate? __________________________

When __________________ Location of High School ______________________

Have You Previously Enrolled in the University of New Mexico? __________

If so, Give Dates of Attendance, and Whether You Were Enrolled in Resi-
dence, Extension, or Correspondence Courses __________________________

List All Other Colleges or Universities Which You Have Attended, Giving

Dates of Attendance (include extension or correspondence enrollment):

_____________________________________________________________________

Of What College or University Are You a Graduate? ______________________

What Degree? __________ When Conferred? __________________________

Have You Requested the Registrars (of institutions attended) to Send Us a

Transcript of Your Record (see catalog section “Admission”) __________

Do You Intend to Work Toward a Degree at the University of New Mexico?

_____________________________________________________________________

Of What State Are You a Resident? _________________________________

If a Resident of New Mexico, What City is Your Home? __________________

How Long Have You Lived There? __________________________

Give Names of Three Legal Residents of That City Who Can Verify Your

Stated Period of Residence __________________________

_____________________________________________________________________

I certify that the above information is correct. Dated ______________________

Signed __________________________ (Applicant)